SEMESTER - I

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
1	EngineeringMathematics-1	Math(E)-1.1.1	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Coursecontent:

Theory:

Matrices: Elementary transformations, rankofamatrix, reduction to normal form, Gauss-Jordon method to find inverse of a matrix, Eigen values and Eigen vectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, linear transformation, orthogonal transformations, diagonalisation of matrices, quadratic forms. PAQ form, Echelon form, Solution of linear equations, nature of rank, using Cayley-Hamilton theorem to find inverse of A. Differential calculus: Taylor's and Maclaurin's expansions; indeterminate form; curvature, function of two or more independent variables, partial differentiation, homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem, composite functions, total derivatives, maxima and minima. Integral calculus: volumes and surfaces of revolution of curves; double and triple integrals, change of order of integration, application of double and triple integrals to find are and volume. Vector calculus: Differentiation of vectors, scalar and vector point functions, vector differential operator Del, Gradient of ascalar point function, Divergence and Curlo fa vector point function and their physical interpretations, identities involving Del, second order differential operator; line, surface and volume integrals, Stoke's, divergence and Green's theorems (without proofs).

Tutorial:

Tutorials onrankofa matrix, reduction to normal form, consistency and solution of linear equations, eigen values and eigen vectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, diagonalization of matrices, quadratic forms; Taylor's and Maclaurin's expansion, indeterminate form, curvature, tracing of curves, partial differentiation, maxima and minima, volume and surface of revolution, multiple integrals, Betaand Gama functions, differentiation of vectors, gradient, divergence and curlof avector point function, line, surface and volume integrals, Stoke's divergence and Green's Theorems

Planningof lectures

S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture		
1	Elementarytransformations, rankofa matrix, reduction to normal form, Solution oflinear equations	3	
2	Gauss-Jordon methodto find inverse of a matrix	1	
3	Eigen valuesand Eigen vectors, Cayley-Hamiltontheorem, usingCayley-Hamilton theoremto find inverseof A, natureofrank	3	
4	Lineartransformation, orthogonaltransformations, diagonalisation ofmatrices, quadraticforms. PAQform, Echelon form	3	
5	Taylor'sandMaclaurin's expansions,indeterminateform;curvature	4	
6	Partialdifferentiation, homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem, composite functions,totalderivatives,maxima and minima.	4	
7	Volumesand surfacesofrevolutionofcurves	2	
8	Doubleand tripleintegrals, change of order of integration, application of double and tripleintegrals to find area and volume	4	
9	vectordifferentialoperatorDel, Gradientofascalarpointfunction,Divergence and Curlofa vectorpointfunction and theirphysical interpretations	4	
10	IdentitiesinvolvingDel, second orderdifferentialoperator;line, surfaceand volume integrals	3	
11	Stoke's divergence and Green's Theorems	1	
	Total	32	

	1 utoriais				
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Tutorials			
1	Rankofa matrix,reductionto normal form, consistencyand solution oflinear equations	2			
2	Eigen valuesand eigen vectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem	2			

3	Diagonalization ofmatrices, quadratic forms	2
4	Taylor's and Maclaurin's expansion, indeterminate form	2
5	Curvature, tracingofcurves	1
6	Partialdifferentiation, maxima andminima	2
7	Volume and surfaceof revolution, multiple integrals, Betaand Gama functions	2
8	Differentiation of vectors, gradient, divergence and curlofa vector point function	2
9	Stoke's divergence and Green's Theorems	1
	Total	16

Narayan Shanti.2004. DifferentialCalculus. S. Chandand Co. Ltd. New Delhi.

Narayan Shanti.2004. IntegralCalculus. S. Chand andCo. Ltd. New Delhi.

GrewalBS.2004. HigherEngineeringMathematics.Khanna Publishers Delhi.

Narayan Shanti.2004. ATextBookofVector. S. Chand and Co. Ltd. New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
2	EngineeringPhysics	Phy(E)-1.1.2	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Dia, Paraand ferromagnetism-classification. Langevin theoryof dia and paramagnetism. Adiabatic demagnetization. Weissmolecularfieldtheory and ferromagnetism.Curie-Weiss law. Waveparticle quality, de-Broglie concept, uncertainty principle. Wavefunction. Timedependent and time independent Schrodingerwaveequation, Qualitative explanation of Zeeman effect, Stark effect and Paschan Back Ramanspectroscopy.StatementofBloch's function.Bandsiiisolids,velocity ofBloch'selectron and effective mass. Distinction between metals. and semiconductors. Intrinsicand extrinsic insulators semiconductors, law of massaction. Determination of energy gapinsemiconductors.Donorsandacceptor levels. Superconductivity, critical magnetic field. Meissner effect. Isotopee ffect. Type-I and II superconductors, Josephson's effect DC and AC, Squids. Introduction to high T_csuperconductors. Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein A and B coefficients. Population inversion, He-Ne and lasers. Ammonia and Rubymasers, Holography-Note. Optical fiber. Physical structure. basic theory. Mode type, input output characteristics of optical fiber and applications. Illumination: laws ofillumination, luminous flux, luminousintensity, candlepower, brightness.

Practical:

TofindthefrequencyofA.C.supplyusinganelectricalvibrator; TofindthelowresistanceusingCarey Fosterbridgewithoutcalibrating thebridgewire;To determinedielectric constantofmaterialusing Sauty'sbridge; Todeterminethevalueofspecificcharge(e/m)forelectronsby helicalmethod:Tostudy theinducede.m.f.asafunctionofvelocityofthemagnet; Toobtainhysteresis curve (B-Hcurve) on a C.R.O. and to determine related magnetic quantities; To studythe variation ofmagnetic field with distance along theaxisofacurrentcarrying circularcoilandtodetuning theradiusofthecoil; Todeterminethe energyband gap in the slit width semiconductor usinga p-n Junction diode:To determine Fraunhoferdiffractionpatternusing laserbeam; Tofindthenumerical aperture of optical fiber: To setup thefiberopticanalog and digitallink; Tostudy the phase relationships in L.R. circuit; Tostudy LCR circuit; To study the variations of thermoemfofacopper-constant an thermo-couple with temperature; To find the wave length oflightbyprism.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Dia, Para and ferromagnetism-classification. Langevintheoryofdia and paramagnetism	2
2	Adiabatic demagnetization. Weissmolecularfield theoryand ferromagnetism	2
3	Curie-Weiss law. Wave particle quality, de-Broglie concept	2
4	Uncertaintyprinciple. Wave function. Time dependent Schrodingerwave equation	3
5	Time independentSchrodingerwave equation	2
6	Qualitative explanation of Zeeman effect, Starkeffect	3
7	Paschan Backeffect, Raman spectroscopy.	2
8	StatementofBloch's function. Bandsiiisolids, velocity of Bloch's electron and effectivemass.	2
9	Distinction between metals.insulatorsandsemiconductors.	2
10	Intrinsicandextrinsic semiconductors, law of mass action.	1
11	Determination of energy gap in semiconductors. Donors and acceptorlevels.	1
12	Superconductivity, criticalmagneticfield.Meissnereffect	1
13	Isotope effect. Type-I and II superconductors	1
14	Josephson's effect DC and AC, Squids.	1
15	Introduction to high Tc superconductors.	1
16	Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein A and B coefficients.	1

17	Population inversion, He-Ne and Ruby lasers	1
18	Ammonia and Ruby masers, Holography-Note.	1
19	Optical fiber. Physical structure. basic theory.	1
20	Mode type, input output characteristics of optical fiber and applications.	1
	Illumination: laws of illumination, luminous flux, luminous intensity, candle	
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Tofind the frequencyofA.C. supplyusingan electricalvibrator	1
2	TofindthelowresistanceusingCareyFosterbridgewithoutcalibratingthebridge wire	1
3	To determine dielectric constantofmaterialusingDe Sauty's bridge	1
4	To determine the valueofspecific charge (e/m) forelectrons byhelicalmethod	1
5	Tostudythe induced e.m.f. asafunction ofvelocityofthe magnet;	1
6	To obtainhysteresis curve (B-Hcurve)on a C.R.O. and to determine related magnetic quantities	1
7	Tostudythe variation ofmagneticfield with distancealongtheaxis of a current carryingcircularcoilandtodetuningtheradiusofthe coil	1
8	To determine the energyband gap in asemiconductorusinga p-n Junction diode	1
9	To determine the slitwidthfromFraunhoferdiffractionpattern usinglaserbeam	1

TostudyLCRcircuit

temperature

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

BrijlalandSubrahmanyam. TextBookofoptics.S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.

Determination ofultrasonicwave velocityina liquid medium

Tofind the numerical aperture of optical fiber

Tosetup the fiberoptic analogand digitallink

Tostudythe phaserelationships in L.R.circuit

Tostudythe phaserelationships in L.R.circuit

Tofind the wave lengthoflightbyprism

SarkarSubirKumar. OpticalState Physics and FiberOptics. S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.

Tostudythe variations ofthermo emfofa copper-constantanthermo-couple with

1

16

Total

Gupta S L, Kumar V Sharma R C. Elements of Spectroscopy. Pragati Prakasam, Meeruth.

SaxenaBSand Gupta R C.SolidState Physics. PragatiPrakasam, Meeruth.

Srivastava B N. EssentialsofQuantumMechanics. PragatiPrakasam, Meeruth.

Vasudeva D N. Fundamentals of Magnetismand Electricity. S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Engineering Chemistry	Chem(E)-1.1.3	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Phaseruleanditsapplicationtooneandtwocomponentsystems. Fuels: classification.calorificvalue.

Colloids:classification. properties.Corrosion:causes. typesandmethod ofprevention. Water: temporary and permanenthardness.disadvantages of hardwater, scale and sludge formation in boilers, boiler corrosion. Analytical methods like thermo-gravimetric. Polar ographican alysis. nuclear radiation. detectors and analytical applications of radioactive materials. Enzymes and their use in the manufacturing of ethanol and aceticacid by fermentation methods. Principles of food chemistry. Introduction to lipids, proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins, food preseltators, colouring and flavouring reagents of food. Lubricants: properties. mechanism. classification and tests. Polymers. types of polymerization. properties. uses and methods for the determination of molecular weight of polymers. Introduction to IR spectroscopy.

Practical:

Determinationoftemporaryandpermanenthardness ofwaterbyEDTAmethod:Estimationofchloridein water:Estimationofdissolvedoxygeninwater:DeterminationofBOD inwatersample:Determinationof COD inwatersample:Estimationofavailable chlorineinbleaching powder:Determinationofviscosity of oil:Estimationofactivity ofwatersample:Estimationofalkalinityofwatersample:Determinationof carbonate and non-carbonatehardness bysoda reagent: Determination of coagulation of water and chloride ion content:Determination ofspecificrotationofanoptically activecompound:Determination of Xnax andverification ofBeerLambertLaw:Determination ofcalorific value of fuel: Identificationof functional groups (alcohol, aldelyde, ketones, carboxylic acid and amide) by IR: Chromatographic analysis:Determination of molar refraction oforganiccompounds.

S. No.	. No. Topicsto becoveredin Lecture		
1	Phaserule itsapplicationtoone and two componentsystems	2	
2	Fuels Classification, Calorific value	2	
3	Colloids Classification, properties	2	
4	Corrosion:Causes,type and methods of prevention	2	
5	Water:Temporaryand permanenthardness, disadvantagesofhard water	2	
6	Scaleandsludgeformationin boilers, boilercorrosion	2	
7	Analyticalmethods like thermo-gravimetric.polarographicanalysis	2	
8	nuclearradiation. detectorsand analytical applications of radioactive materials	3	
9	Enzymesand theiruse inthe manufacturingofethanoland acetic acidby fermentation methods	3	
10	Principlesoffoodchemistry.Introductiontolipids,proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins, foodpreseltators,colorings and flavoringreagents offood	6	
11	Lubricants:properties. mechanism.classification andtests	2	
12	Polymers. typesofpolymerization. properties. usesandmethods for the determinationofmolecular weightofpolymers.	3	
13	Introduction to IRspectroscopy.	1	
	Total	32	

	Practicals				
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals			
1	Determination oftemporaryand permanenthardness ofwaterby EDTAmethod	1			
2	Estimation of chloridein water	1			
3	Estimation of dissolved oxygen in water	1			
4	Determination of BOD inwatersample	1			
5	Determination of COD inwatersample	1			

6	Estimation of available chlorine inbleaching powder	1
7	Determination of viscosity of oil	1
8	Estimation ofactivityand alkalinityofwatersample	1
9	Determination of carbonate and non-carbonate hardness by so dareagent	1
10	Determination of coagulation ofwaterandchlorideion content	1
11	Determination of specific rotation of an optically active compound	1
12	Determination of λ max and verification of Beer Lambert Law	1
13	Determination of calorific value of fuel	1
14	Identification offunctionalgroups (alcohol, aldelyde, ketones, carboxylic acidand amide) by IR	1
15	Chromatographicanalysis	1
16	Determination ofmolarrefraction oforganic compounds	1
	Total	16

Jain PL and Jain M.1994. Engineering Chemistry. Danpat Raipublishing company Pvt. Ltd., Delhi. Bahl BS, Arun Bahland Tuli BD. 2007. Essentials of Physical Chemistry. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., Delhi

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
4	PrinciplesofSoilScience	Ag(E)-1.1.4	3(2 +1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Natureandoriginofsoil;soilformingrocksandminerals,theirclassificationandcomposition,soil forming processes, classificationofsoils—soil taxonomy orders; importantsoilphysical properties; and their importance; soil particle distribution; soil in organic colloids—their composition, properties and originof charge; ion exchange in soil and nutrient availability; soil organic matter—its composition and decomposition, effectonsoil fertility; soil reaction—acidic, saline and so dicsoils; quality or irrigation water; essential plants nutrients—their functions and deficiency symptoms in plants; important in organic fertilizers and their reactions in soils. Use of saline and so dicwater for cropproduction, Gypsum requirement for reclamation of so dicsoils and neutralising RSC; Liquid fertilisers and their solubility and compatibility.

Practical:

Identificationofrocksandminerals;Examinationofsoilprofileinthefield;CollectionofSoilSample;
Determinationofbulkdensity;particledensityandporosityofsoil;Determinationoforganiccarbonof
soil;DeterminationofNitrogen,Determinationof
PhosphorusandDeterminationofPotassium;
Identificationofnutrientdeficiencysymptomsofcropsinthefield;Determinationofgypsum
requirement
ofsodicsoils;Determination ofwaterqualityparameters.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Nature andorigin ofsoil	3
2	soil formingrocks and minerals, their classification and composition, soil forming processes	3
3	classificationofsoils—soiltaxonomyorders; importantsoilphysical properties; and their importance	3
4	soilparticle distribution;soilinorganic colloids-theircomposition, properties and origin ofcharge	3
5	ion exchange in soiland nutrientavailability;soilorganic matter–its composition anddecomposition, effecton soil fertility	3
6	soil reaction– acidic, salineand sodicsoils;qualityorirrigation water	3
7	essentialplantsnutrients-theirfunctionsand deficiencysymptoms in plants	3
8	important inorganic fertilizers and their reactions in soils	3
9	Useofsalineandsodic water forcrop production	2
10	Gypsumrequirement forreclamation of sodic soils and neutralising RSC	3
11	Liquid fertilisersandtheir solubilityand compatibility	3
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Identification ofrocks andminerals	2
2	Examination of soil profile in the field	1
3	Collection of Soil Sample	1
4	Determination of bulk density, particle density and porosity of soil	3

	Total	16
11	Determination ofwaterqualityparameters	2
10	Determination of gypsum requirement of sodic soils	1
9	Identification of nutrient deficiency symptoms of crops in the field	2
8	Determination of Potassium	1
7	Determination of Phosphorus	1
6	Determination of Nitrogen	1
5	Determination oforganic carbonofsoil	1
4	Determination ofbulk density, particle densityand porosityofsoil	3
3	Collection of Soil Sample	1
2	Examination of soil profile in the field	1
1	Identification ofrocks andminerals	2

BradyNyle C and RayRWell.2002. Nature and properties of soils. Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi. Indian SocietyofSoilScience. 1998. FundamentalsofSoilScience.IARI, New Delhi. SehgalJ..A.TextbookofPedologyConcepts and Applications.KalyaniPublishers, New Delhi. HillelD. 1982. Introduction to SoilPhysics. Academic Press, London.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
5	Surveying and Levelling	CE-1.1.5	3(1+2)	1	2	0

Theory:

Surveying:Introduction, classification and basic principles, Linear measurements. Chain surveying. Cross staffsurvey, Compass survey. Planimeter, Errors in measurements, their elimination and correction. Plane tables urveying. Leveling difficulties and error in leveling, Contouring, Computation of area and volume. The odolite traversing. Introduction to setting of curves. To tals tation, Electronic Theodolite. Introduction to GPS survey

Practical:

Chain surveyofan areaand preparation ofmap;Compasssurveyofan area andplottingofcompasssurvey;Plane tablesurveying;Levelling. L sectionand Xsections and ts plotting;Contoursurveyofan areaand preparation ofcontourmap;Introduction ofsoftwarein drawingcontour;Theodolitesurveying;RangingbyTheodolite, HeightofobjectbyusingTheodolite;SettingoutcurvesbyTheodolite;Minorinstruments. Use of totalstation.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No of Lectures			
1	Surveying Introduction				
2	classificationand basic principlesLinearmeasurements	1			
3	Chain Surveying. Compass survey	2			
4	Errorsin measurements, their elimination and correction	1			
5	Planetablesurveying.	2			
6	Levelling, Levelingdifficulties anderrorinleveling	2			
7	Contouring	3			
8	Computationofareaand volume	1			
9	Theodolite traversing	2			
10	Introduction to settingofcurves	1			
	Total	16			
	Practicals				
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Pratical			
1	Measurementofdistance byrangingand chaining.	2			
2	Locating variousobjects bychain &crossstaffsurveying.	1			
3	Determination of area of polygon by chain and cross staffsurvey.	1			
4	Measurementofbearingsofsidesoftraversewith prismatic compass and	1			
	computation of correctincluded angle.				
5	Locating given buildingbychainandcompass traversing,	2			
6	Determination of elevation of various points with dumpylevel by collimation plane method and rise & fall method.	1			
7	Fixingbench markwith respecttotemporarybench markwith dumpylevelbyfly levelingand checklevelling.	1			
8	L-Sectionandcrosssection of road.	1			
9	Measurementofhorizontalanglestheodolitebysimple method.	1			
10	Measurementofhorizontalanglestheodolitebyrepetition method	1			
11	MeasurementofhorizontalanglestheodolitebyReiteration method	1			
12	Measurementofverticalangleswiththeodolite.	1			
13	Determination ofhorizontal distance between two in accessible points with the dolite.	1			
14	Locating given building by the dolite traversing.	2			
15	Plane table survey- Radiation method.	1			
16	Plane table survey- Intersection method.	1			
17	Plane table survey- Traversing method.	1			

18	Locating given building by plain table traversing.	2
19	Three point problem in plane table traversing.	1
20	Determination of elevation of point by trigonometric levelling.	1
21	Contour survy of given area.	2
22	Determination of horizontal distance between two inaccessible points with	1
23	To prepare Gale's traverse table of a closed traverse	2
24	To measure elevation and depression angles	1
25	To find the reduced level of base inaccessible point	1
26	Carry out survey with with minor instruments	1
	Total	32

Punmia,B C1987. Surveying(Vol.I). LaxmiPublications, New Delhi.

AroraKR 1990. Surveying(Vol.I), Standard BookHouse, Delhi.

Kanetkar TP 1993. Surveyingand Levelling. PuneVidyarthiGriha, Prakashan, Pune.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
6	EngineeringMechanics	CE-1.1.6	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Basic concepts of Engineering Mechanics. Forcesystems, Centroid, Momento finertia, Freebody diagram and equilibrium of forces. Frictional forces Analysis of simple framed structures using methods of joints, methods of sections and graphical method. Simplestresses. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Stresses in beams. Torsion. Analysis of plane and complex stresses.

Practical:

Problemsoncomposition and resolution of forces, moments of a force, couples, transmission of a couple, resolutionofaforceintoaforce& acouple; Problems relating to resultant of; Co-planer forcesystem, collinear forcesystem, concurrent forcesystem, co-planer concurrent forcesystem, co-planernon-Non-coplaner non-concurrentforce concurrentforcesystem, Non-coplanerconcurrentforcesystem, system, systemofcouples in space; Problems relating to centroids of composite areas; Problems on momentofinertia, polarmomentofinertia, radius of gyration, polar radius ofgyrationofcomposite areas; Equilibrium ofconcurrent-co-planerandnonconcurrent-co-planerforcesystems:Problemsinvolving frictionalforces; Analysis of simple trusses by methodofjoints and methodofsections; Analysis of tosimplestressesandstrains; Problemsonshear simpletrussesbygraphicalmethod; Problemsrelating forceandbendingmomentdiagrams; Problemsrelating to stresses in beams; Problems on torsion of shafts; Analysis ofplaneand complex stresses.

Planning of lectures

S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Basicconcepts of Engineering Mechanics.	2
2	Forcesystems,	2
3	Free bodydiagramand equilibrium of forces	3
4	Centroid,	4
5	Momentofinertia	4
6	Frictional forces	4
7	Analysis of simple framed structures using methods of joints, methods of sections and graphical method.	4
8	Simple stresses. Shear force and bendingmomentdiagrams.	3
9	Stresses inbeams	3
10	Torsion. Analysis ofplaneand complex stresses.	3
	Tota	al 32

D1	
Practical	C

S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Problemson composition and resolution offorces, moments ofaforce, couples, transmission ofa couple,resolution ofa forceinto aforce&acouple.	2
2	Problems relatingto resultantof;Co-planerforcesystem, collinearforcesystem, concurrentforcesystem,co-planerconcurrent forcesystem, co-planernon-concurrentforcesystem, Non-coplanerconcurrentforce system, Non-coplanernon-concurrentforcesystem, systemofcouples inspace.	2
3	Problems relatingto centroids of composite areas.	1
4	Problems on momentof inertia, polarmomentofinertia, radiusofgyration, polar radiusofgyrationofcomposite areas.	2
5	Equilibriumofconcurrent – co-planerand nonconcurrent – co-planer force systems.	1
6	Problems involvingfrictionalforces.	1
7	Analysisofsimple trussesby graphicalmethod.	2
8	Problems relatingto simplestressesand strains.	1
9	Problems on shear force and bendingmomentdiagrams.	1

10	Problems relatingto stresses in beams.	1
11	Problems on torsion ofshafts.	1
12	Analysis ofplaneandcomplex stresses.	1
	Total	16

Sundarajan V2002. Engineering Mechanics and Dynamics. TataMcGraw HillPublishingCo. Ltd., New Delhi.

Timoshenko S and YoungDH2003. Engineering Mechanics.McGraw HillBookCo., New Delhi.

Prasad IB2004. AppliedMechanics.Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Prasad IB2004. AppliedMechanicsand Strength ofMaterials.Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

BansalRK2005. ATextBookofEngineeringMechanics. LaxmiPublishers, New Delhi

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Engineering Drawing	ME-1.1.7	2(0+2)	0	2	0

Practical:

Introduction of drawing scales; First and third angle methods of projection. Principles of orthographic and the property of the property ofprojections; References planes; Points and lines in space and traces of lines and planes; Auxiliary planes and true shapes of obliqueplain surface; Truelength and inclination of lines; Projections of solids (Change ofpositionmethod, alterationofgroundlines); Sectionofsolids and Interpenetration of solid surfaces: Developmentofsurfacesofgeometricalsolids: Isometricprojectionofgeometrical solids.Preparationof workingdrawingfrommodelsandisometricviews. Drawingofmissingviews.Differentmethodsof dimensioning. Conceptof sectioning. Revolved and oblique sections. Sectional drawing of simple machine parts. Types of rivetheads and riveted joints. Processes for producing leakproof joints. Symbols for different typesofweldedjoints. Nomenclature, threadprofiles, multistartthreads, leftandrighthand threads. Squareheaded andhexagonalnutsandbolts.Conventionalrepresentationof threads.Different typesoflocknuts, studs, machinescrews, capscrews andwoodscrews.Foundationbolts.Formsofscrew threads, representation of threads, Bolts-headed centre, studscrews, sets crews, butt, hexagonal and square; keystypes, taper, ranktaper, hollowsaddle etc.

	Practicals			
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals		
1	Introduction ofdrawingscales; Differentmethods of dimensioning	2		
2	Firstand third angle methods ofprojection. Principlesoforthographic projections; References planes;	2		
3	Projection ofPoints, ProjectionofLines tracesoflinesand planes;	2		
4	Truelength and inclinationoflines	2		
5	Projection ofPlanes	2		
6	Traces Auxiliaryplanesand true shapesofoblique plain surface	2		
7	Projections of solids (Change of position method, alteration of ground lines	2		
8	Section of solids and Interpenetration of solid surfaces	2		
9	Developmentofsurfaces ofgeometricalsolids	2		
10	Isometric projection ofgeometricalsolids, Preparationofworkingdrawingfrom models and isometric views, Drawing of missing views	2		
11	Conceptofsectioning. Revolved and obliquesections. Sectional drawing of simple machine parts	2		
12	Typesofrivetheadsand rivetedjoints. Processes forproducingleakproofjoints. Symbols fordifferent typesofweldedjoints. Nomenclature, thread profiles, multi startthreads, leftandrighthand threads	2		
13	Squareheaded and hexagonalnutsand bolts	1		
14	Conventional representation of threads	1		
15	Differenttypesoflocknuts, studs, machinescrews, capscrews and wood screws. Foundationbolts	2		
16	Forms ofscrew threads, representation of threads, Bolts-headed centre, stud screws, setscrews, butt, hexagonaland square	2		
17	keys-types, taper,ranktaper, hollowsaddle etc.	2		
	Total	32		

Suggested Readings

BhatN D. 2010. ElementaryEngineeringDrawing. CharotarPublishingHousePvt. Ltd., Anand. BhattNDand PanchalVM. 2013.Machine Drawing. CharotarPublishingHouse Pvt. Ltd., Anand. NarayanaKL and Kannaiah P. 2010.Machine Drawing. ScitechPublications(India)Pvt. Ltd., Chennai.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Heatand MassTransfer	ME-1.1.8	2(2+0)	2	0	0

Theory:

Concept, modes of heattransfer, thermal conductivity of materials, measurement. General differential equation of conduction. One dimensional steady state conduction through plane and composite walls, tubesand andwithoutheatgeneration. Electrical analogy. Insulation materials. Freeand forcedconvection. Newton's law of cooling, heattransfer coefficient inconvection. Dimensional analysis offreeandforcedconvection. Useful nondimensional numbers. Equation of laminar boundary layer on aflatplateandinatube.Combinedfreeandforced flatplateandinatube.Laminarforcedconvectionon convection.Introduction. Absorptivity,reflectivity andtransmissivity of radiation. Black body and monochromatic radiation, Planck's law, Stefan-Boltzmanlaw, Kirchoff's law, greybodiesandemissive power, solidangle, intensity ofradiation.Radiationexchangebetweenblack surfaces, geometric transferanalysisinvolving configuration factor. Heat conduction, convection and radiation by networks. Typesofheatexchangers, fouling factor,logmeantemperaturedifference,heatexchangerperformance, transferunits.Heatexchangeranalysisrestrictedto paralleland counterflowheatexchangers.Steady moleculardiffusion influidsatrestandin laminarflow, Flick's law, masstransfercoefficients. Reynold's analogy.

	Planning of lectures	Proposed
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	No. of Lectures
1	Introductoryconcepts, modesofheattransfer.	2
2	thermalconductivityofmaterials, measurement Generaldifferentialequation ofconduction. One dimensionalsteadystate conduction through plane and composite walls, tubes and spheres with and withoutheatgeneration. Electrical	3
3	Insulation materials	2
4	Fins	2
5	Freeand forced convection. Newton's law of cooling, heattransfer coefficient in convection	3
6	Dimensionalanalysis offree andforced convection	2
7	Usefulnon dimensionalnumbers and empirical relationships forfree and forced convection	2
8	Equation of laminar boundary layer on flat plate and in a tube	2
9	Laminar forcedconvectionon a flatplate andin atube	1
10	Combined free andforced convection	1
11	Introduction. Absorptivity,reflectivityand transmissivityof radiation. Black bodyand monochromatic radiation, Planck'slaw, Stefan-Boltzman law, Kirchoff'slaw, greybodiesand emissive power, solidangle, intensityof radiation	2
12	Radiation exchange between blacksurfaces, geometricconfiguration factor	1
13	Heattransferanalysis involving conduction, convection and radiation by networks	2
14	Typesofheatexchangers, foulingfactor,logmean temperature difference,heat exchangerperformance, transferunits	2
15	Heatexchangeranalysisrestricted to paralleland counterflowheat Exchangers	2
16	Steady state molecular diffusion in fluids at rest and in laminar flow, Flick's law, mass transfer coefficients. Reynold's analogy	3
	Total	32

Geankoplis C.J. 1978. TransportPortProcesses and UnitOperations. Allyn and Bacon Inc., Newton, Massachusetts.

Holman JP. 1989. HeatTransfer.McGraw HillBookCo., New Delhi.

Incropera F Pand DeWittDP. 1980. Fundamentals of Heatand Mass Transfer. John Wileyand Sons, New York.

Gupta C Pand Prakash R.1994. EngineeringHeatTransfer. NemChand and Bros., Roorkee.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
9	NSS/NCC/Physical Education	Phy. Edu1.1.9	0(0+1)	0	0	0

<u>SEMESTER – II</u>

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
1	EngineeringMathematics-II	Math(E)-1.2.1	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Coursecontent:

Theory:

Ordinary differential equations: Exact and Bernoulli's differential equations, equations reducible to exact formbyintegrating factors, equations of first order and higher degree, Clairaut's equation, Differential equations of higher orders, methods of finding complementary functions and particular integrals, method ofvariationofparameters, Cauchy's and Legendre's linear equations, simultaneous lineardifferential techniques, Bessel's and constantcoefficients, series solution Legendre's differential equationswith equations.Functionsofa Complexvariable:Limit, continuity and analytic function, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Harmonic functions. Infiniteseries anditsconvergence, periodic functions, Fourierseries, Euler's formulae, Dirichlet's conditions, functions having arbitrary period, even and odd functions, half rangeseries, Harmonicanalysis, Fourier Sineand Cosine Series, Fourier series for function having period 2L.Elimination ofoneandtwoarbitrary function Partialdifferential equations: Formation of partial differential equations Higher order linear partial differential equations with constant coefficients, solution of non-linear partial differential equations, Charpit's method, application of partial differential equations (onedimensionalwave andheatflowequations, LaplaceEquation.

Tutorial:

Tutorialsonsolutionofordinarydifferentialequationsoffirstandhigherorders. Series solutions of differential equations. Bessel's and Legendre's differential equations, Convergence of infinite series. Four ierseries, harmonic analysis, analytical functions, Cauchey-Riemannequations, harmonic functions, Solution of partial differential equations.

Solution	iorpartial differential equations, Application or partial differential equations.	
	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Exactand Bernoulli's differential equations, equations reducible to exact form by integrating factors, equations of first order and higher degree, Clairaut's equation	3
2	Differential equations of higher orders, methods of finding complementary functions and particular integrals, method of variation of parameters	
3	Cauchy's andLegendre's linear equations, simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients, Bessel's and Legendre's differential equations	3
4	Seriessolution techniques	3
5	FunctionsofaComplex variable:Limit,continuityandanalyticfunction	2
6	Cauchy-Riemann equations, Harmonic functions	3
7	Fourierseries, Euler's formulae, Dirichlet'sconditions, functions havingarbitrary period, even and oddfunctions, halfrange series, Harmonic analysis. FourierSine and CosineSeries, Fourierseriesforfunction havingperiod 2L, periodic functions	5
8	Partialdifferentialequations:Formation ofpartialdifferentialequations, Elimination ofone andtwoarbitraryfunctions,Higherorderlinearpartial differentialequations withconstantcoefficients	5
9	Solutionofnon-linearpartialdifferentialequations, Charpit's method	2
10	Application of partial differential equations (one dimensional wave and heat flow equations, Laplace Equation)	2
	Total	32
	Tutorials	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Solutionofordinarydifferentialequations offirstandhigherorders	2
2	Seriessolutions of differential equations	3
3	Bessel'sand Legendre's differential equations	1

4	Convergence ofinfiniteseries		1
5	Fourierseries, harmonic analysis		3
6	Analyticalfunctions, Cauchey-Riemann equations, harmonic functions		3
7	Solutionofpartialdifferential equations, Application of partial differential equations.		3
		Total	16

Narayan Shanti.2004. ATextBookof Matrices. S. Chand and Co. Ltd. New Delhi. GrewalBS.2004. HigherEngineeringMathematics.Khanna Publishers Delhi. RamanaBV. 2008. Engineering Mathematics.Tata McGraw-Hill. New Delhi

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
2	EnvironmentalScienceand Disaster	AS(E)-1.2.2	3(2+1)	2	1	0
	Management	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	,			

Theory: Environmental Studies: Scopeand importance. Natural Resources: Renewable and nonrenewableresources Naturalresourcesandassociatedproblems.a)Forestresources:Useandover-Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and exploitation, deforestation, casestudies. tribalpeople.b)Water resources: Useandover-utilization of surface and groundwater, floods, drought, Mineralresources: Useand exploitation, conflictsoverwater, dams-benefits and problems. c) environmentaleffectsofextractingandusingmineralresources.casestudies.d)Food resources:World foodproblems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects ofmodernagriculture, fertilizerpesticideproblems, waterlogging, salinity, casestudies. e) Energy resources: Growingenergyneeds. renewableandnon-renewableenergy sources, use of alternate energy sources.Casestudies. f)Land resources:Land as a resource, landdegradation, maninduced landslides, soilerosion anddesertification. Roleofan individualin conservationofnatural resources. Equitableuseof resources for lifestyles. Ecosystems: Concept, Structure, function, Producers, consumers, decomposers, Energy ecological succession, foodchains, foodwebs, ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the forest, grassland, desertand aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries). Biodiversity andits conservation:- Introduction, definition, genetic, species&ecosystem diversity and bio-geographical classification of India. Value of bio diversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values. Biodiversity atglobal, Nationaland local levels, Indiaasamegadiversity nation. Hot-sports of biodiversity. Threats to biodiversity: habitatloss, poaching of wildlife, man-Endangeredandendemicspecies ofIndia.Conservation ofbiodiversity:In-situand wildlifeconflicts. situconservation ofbiodiversity. Environmental Pollution:definition,cause,effectsandcontrolmeasuresofa.Airpollutionb. Waterpollutionc.Soil pollutiond. Marinepollutione. Noisepollutionf. Thermalpollutiong. Nuclear hazards. Solid Waste Management:causes, effects and controlmeasuresofurban and industrialwastes. Role ofan individualin prevention of pollution. Pollution case studies. Social Issues and the Environment from Unsustainableto Sustainabledevelopment. Urbanproblemsrelated to energy. Waterconservation, rain waterharvesting. watershedmanagement. Environmentalethics: Issuesandpossible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layerdepletion, nuclearaccidents and holocaust. dies. Wasteland reclamation. Consumerism andwasteproducts. EnvironmentProtectionAct. Air(PreventionandControlofPollution) Act. Water (PreventionandcontrolofPollution)Act.WildlifeProtectionAct. ForestConservationAct. Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. Public awareness. HumanPopulationandthe Environment:population growth, variation among nations, population explosion, Family Programme. Environmentandhumanhealth: Human Rights, Value Education, HIV/AIDS.Womenand ChildWelfare. Role ofInformationTechnologyin Environmentand human health.

DisasterManagement:

NaturalDisastersandnatureofnaturaldisasters. typesandeffects.Floods,drought,cyclone, their earthquakes,landslides,avalanches,volcaniceruptions,Heatandcoldwaves,Climaticchange:global warming, Sealevelrise, ozonedepletion, Man Made Disasters-Nucleardisasters, chemicaldisasters, biological disasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire, oil fire, airpollution, waterpollution, deforestation, industrialwastewaterpollution, roadaccidents, railaccidents, airaccidents, seaaccidents.Disaster Effecttomigratenaturaldisasteratnationalandgloballevels. International strategy Managementfor disasterreduction. Conceptofdisastermanagement, national disastermanagement framework; financial arrangements; role of NGOs, community-based organizations and media. Central, state, district and local administration; Armed forces indisasterresponse; Disasterresponse; Police and otherorganizations

Practicals

Case Studies and Field work. Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit to a localpolluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural, study ofcommonplants, insects, birds and study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, hills lopes, etc. Expected impact of climate change agricultural production and water resources, Mitigation Strategies, Economics of climate change. Disaster Management introduction, Natural and Manmade Disaster Studies, Informatics for Disaster Management, Quantitative Techniques for Disaster Management Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Disaster Management Disaster Management Policy Environmental Modelling.

	Planning of lectures		
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1	Scope and importance	1	
2	NaturalResources:Renewable and non-renewableresources	1	
3	Naturalresourcesand associated problems	1	
4	a)Forestresources	1	
5	b)Waterresources	1	
6	c)Mineralresources	1	
7	d)Foodresources	1	
8	e)Energyresources	1	
9	f)Land resources	1	
10	Roleofanindividualinconservationofnaturalresources. Equitableuse of resources forsustainable lifestyles	1	
11	Equitable use ofresources forsustainablelifestyles	1	
12	Ecosystems	1	
13	Functionoftheforest,grassland,desertandaquaticecosystems(ponds,streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)	1	
14	Biodiversity and its conservation	1	
15	Value ofbiodiversity	1	
16	Hot-sports ofbiodiversity. Threatsto biodiversity	1	
17	Conservation ofbiodiversity	1	
18	EnvironmentalPollution	1	
19	SolidWasteManagement	1	
20	Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. Pollution case studies Social Issues and the Environment from Unsustainable to Sustainable development, Urban problems related to energy	1	
21	Waterconservation, rainwaterharvesting, watershedmanagement	1	
22	Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozonelayerdepletion,nuclearaccidents and holocaust. dies	1	
23	Wastelandreclamation. Consumerismand waste products	1	
24	Environment ProtectionAct. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. Water(PreventionandcontrolofPollution)Act.WildlifeProtectionAct.Forest Conservation Act.	1	
25	Issues involved in enforcementofenvironmentallegislation. Publicawareness	1	
26	HumanPopulationandtheEnvironment:populationgrowth, variationamong nations, populationexplosion, FamilyWelfare Programme	1	
27	Environmentandhumanhealth:HumanRights,ValueEducation,HIV/AIDS., Women and Child Welfare	1	
28	RoleofInformationTechnologyin Environmentandhuman health.	1	

29	NaturalDisastersandnatureofnaturaldisasters,theirtypesandeffects,Floods, drought, cyclone, earthquakes, landslides, avalanches, volcanic eruptions, Heat and cold waves, Climatic change: global warming, Sea level rise, ozone depletion	1
30	ManMadeDisasters-Nucleardisasters, chemicaldisasters, biologicaldisasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire, oil fire, air pollution, water pollution, deforestation, industrial wastewater pollution, roadaccidents, railaccidents, air accidents, seaaccidents	1
31	DisasterManagement-Effecttomigratenaturaldisasteratnationalandglobal levels. Internationalstrategyfordisasterreduction.	1
32	Concept of disaster management, national disaster management framework; financial arrangements; role of NGOs, community-based organizations and media.Central,state,districtandlocaladministrationArmedforcesindisaster response;Disasterresponse;Policeand otherorganizations	1
	Total	32
	Practicals	
		NI C
S.No.	Topic	No. of Praticals
S.No. 1	Topic CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain,	
	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets	Praticals
1	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river, hillslopes, etc.	Praticals 3
1 2	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river,	Praticals 3 3
1 2 3	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river, hillslopes, etc. Expectedimpactofclimatechangeonagriculturalproductionandwaterresources,	3 3 2
1 2 3 4 5 6	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river, hillslopes, etc. Expectedimpactofclimatechangeonagriculturalproductionandwaterresources, Mitigation Strategies Economicsofclimate change. DisasterManagement introduction,	3 3 2 2 2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river, hillslopes, etc. Expectedimpactofclimatechangeonagriculturalproductionandwaterresources, Mitigation Strategies Economicsofclimate change. DisasterManagement introduction, Naturaland ManmadeDisasterStudies	Praticals 3 3 2 2 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6	CaseStudiesandFieldwork.Visittoalocalareatodocumentenvironmentalassets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain, Visit toa localpollutedsite-Urban/Rural/Industrial/ Agricultural, Studyofcommonplants,insects,birdsandstudyofsimpleecosystems-pond,river, hillslopes, etc. Expectedimpactofclimatechangeonagriculturalproductionandwaterresources, Mitigation Strategies Economicsofclimate change. DisasterManagement introduction,	Praticals 3 3 2 2 1 1

Assessment(EIA)

9

10

Bharucha Erach. 2005. TextBookof Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses. University Grants Commission, UniversityPress, Hyderabad.

1

16

Total

Sharma JP. 2003. IntroductiontoEnvironmentScience. LakshmiPublications.

CharyManoharandJaya RamReddy. 2004. PrinciplesofEnvironmentalStudies.BS Publishers, Hyderabad.

DisasterManagementDisasterManagementPolicyEnvironmentalModelling.

KaulS N, Ashuthosh Gautam. 2002. WaterandWasteWaterAnalysis. Days PublishingHouse, Delhi.

Gupta PK. 2004. Methodsin EnvironmentalAnalysis- Water.SoilandAir.Agro bios,Jodhpur.

Climate change.1995:Adaptationand mitigation of climate change-Scientific Technical Analysis Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge.

Sharma, R.K. &Sharma, G. 2005. NaturalDisaster. APHPublishingCorporation,New Delhi.

HusainMajid.2013. Environmentand Ecology:Biodiversity, Climate Change and DisasterManagement. online book

r. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Entrepreneurship Developmentand	AS(E)-1.2.3	3 (2 +1)	2	1	0
	BusinessManagement					

Theory

Entrepreneurship, management—Management functions—planning-Organizing-Directing—motivation -ordering-leading-supervision-Communicationandcontrol- Capital -Financialmanagementimportanceof financialstatements-balance sheet-profitandlossstatement, Analysis of financial statementsliquidity ratios—leverageratios, Coverageratios—turnover ratios—profitability ratios, Agrobasedindustries-Project-projectcycle-Projectappraisalandevaluationtechniques-undiscounted measures-paybackperiod-proceedsperrupeeofoutlay, Discountedmeasures-NetPresentValue (NPV)-Benefit-CostRatio(BCR)-InternalRateofReturn (IRR)-Netbenefitinvestmentratio (N/K ratio)-sensitivity analysis-ImportanceofagribusinessinIndianeconomyInternationaltrade-WTO agreements-Provisionsrelatedtoagreementsinagriculturalandfood commodities. Agreementson agriculture (AOA)-Domestic supply, marketaccess, export subsidies agreements on sanitary andphytosanitary(SPS)measures, Traderelated intellectual property rights(TRIPS). Development (ED): Concept overallbusiness ofentrepreneurandentrepreneurshipAssessing environmentinIndianeconomy-Entrepreneurialandmanagerialcharacteristics-EntrepreneurshipdevelopmentProgrammes(EDP)-Generationincubationandcommercializationofideasandinnovations-Motivationandentrepreneurship development- Globalizationandtheemergingbusinessentrepreneurialenvironment- Managingan enterprise: Importance of planning, budgeting, monitoring evaluation and follow-up managing competition.RoleofEDineconomicdevelopmentofacountry-OverviewofIndiansocial,political systems and their implications for decision making by individual entrepreneurs-**Economicsystemandits** implicationsfordecisionmakingbyindividualentrepreneurs-Socialresponsibilityofbusiness.Morals andethicsinenterprisemanagement-SWOTanalysis-Governmentschemesandincentivesforpromotion ofentrepreneurship. Government policy on small and medium enterprises(SMEs)/SSIs/MSMEsectors-Venturecapital(VC), contractfarming (CF) and jointventures(JV), public-private partnerships (PPP)-Overview of agricultural engineeringindustry, characteristicsofIndian farmmachineryindustry.

Practical

Preparationofbusiness—StrengthsWeaknessesOpportunitiesand Threats (SWOT)analysis, Analysis offinancialstatements (BalanceSheet,Profit lossstatement).Compounding and discounting,Break-even analysisVisittoagro-basedindustries—I,Visittoagro-basedindustries—IIStudy ofAgro-industries DevelopmentCorporation,Ratioanalysis—I, Ratioanalysis—II,Applicationofprojectappraisal technique—I(Undiscountedmeasures), Applicationof projectappraisaltechnique—II(Discounted Measures),Formulationofprojectfeasibilityreports—FarmMachineryProjectproposalsasentrepreneur—individualand group-Presentationofprojectproposalsinthe class.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to entrepreneurship andmanagement	1
2	Management functions – planning-OrganizingDirecting –motivation– ordering– leading–supervision	1
3	Communicationand control— Capital	1
4	Financialmanagement– importanceoffinancialstatements– balance sheet – profitandlossstatement	1
5	Analysis offinancialstatements– liquidity ratios–leverage ratios	1
6	Analysis offinancialstatements— Coverage ratios— turnoverratios— profitabilityratios	1
7	Agro-based industries- Project	2
8	Projectcycle– Projectappraisaland evaluationtechniques–	1
9	undiscounted measures- paybackperiod- proceeds per rupeeofoutlay,	1
10	Discountedmeasures – NetPresentValue(NPV)– Benefit-CostRatio (BCR)	2

11 12 13	Application ofprojectappraisaltechnique— II(DiscountedMeasures) Formulation ofprojectfeasibilityreports— Projectproposals regarding Agribusiness/AgriculturalEngineeringasentrepreneur— individual/group	2
11 12	Application ofprojectappraisaltechnique– II(DiscountedMeasures) Formulation ofprojectfeasibilityreports– Projectproposals regarding	
11 12	Application of project appraisaltechnique – II (Discounted Measures)	
11		
	Application of project appraisaltechnique – I(Undiscounted measures)	1
10	Astudyon Ratio analysis– II	1
9	Astudyon Ratio analysis–I	1
8	AstudyofAgro-industriesDevelopmentCorporation	1
7	Visit toagro-based industries– II	1
6	Visit toagro-based industries– I	1
5	Astudyon Break-even analysis	1
4	Astudyon Compoundingand discounting	1
	statement)	
3	analysis Astudyon analysisoffinancialstatements(Balance Sheet, Profit loss	1
2	A study on Strengths Weaknesses Opportunities and Threats (SWOT)	1
1	Planning, analysis and preparationofbusiness proposal	1
D.1 10.	· F==	Practicals
S.No.	Topic	No. of
	Practical	
20	Total	32
28	CharacteristicsofIndian farmmachineryindustry	2
27	Overview of agriculturalengineeringindustry	1
26	public-private partnerships(PPP)	1
25	Venture capital(VC)contractfarming(CF) andjointventures(JV)	1
24	Governmentpolicyon smalland mediumenterprises(SMEs)/SSIs/MSME sectors	1
23	entrepreneurship	1
22	SWOT analysis-Governmentschemesandincentivesforpromotion of	1
22	Socialresponsibility of business. Morals and ethics in enterprise management	1
21	Economicsystemand itsimplicationsfordecision makingbyindividual entrepreneurs	1
	entrepreneurs Egonomicsystemand itsimplicationsfordesision makinghvindividual	
20	politicalsystems and their implications for decision making by individual	1
	Role of EDine conomic development of a country-Overview of Indiansocial,	
19	evaluationand follow-upmanagingcompetition	1
	Globalization and the emergingbusinessentrepreneurialenvironment Managingan enterprise:Importanceofplanning, budgeting, monitoring	1
18	Motivation and the emerging by sinescent representation and the em	1
17	Generation incubation and commercialization of ideasand innovations-	1
16	Entrepreneurship developmentProgrammes(EDP)	1
15	Entrepreneurialand managerialcharacteristics	1
14	Assessingoverallbusinessenvironment inIndian economy	1
13	Development (ED): Conceptofentrepreneurand entrepreneurship	1
12	subsidiesagreements on sanitaryand phyto-sanitary (SPS) measures, Trade related intellectual propertyrights (TRIPS).	2
	commodities. Agreements on agriculture(AOA)— Domesticsupply, marketaccess, export	
11	agreements – Provisions related to agreements in agricultural and food	1
	Importance of agribusiness in Indian economy International trade-WTO	
	sensitivityanalysis	
	- InternalRateofReturn (IRR)- Netbenefit investmentratio (N/K ratio)-	

Harsh, S.B., Conner, U.J. and Schwab, G.D. 1981. Management of the Farm Business. Prentice HallInc., New Jersey.

Joseph, L. Massie. 1995. EssentialsofManagement. Prentice HallofIndia Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

OmriRawlins, N. 1980. Introduction to Agribusiness. Prentice HallInc., New Jersey

GittengerPrice, J. 1989. Economic Analysis of Agricultural Projects. John Hopkins University, Press, London

ThomasW Zimmerand Norman MScarborough. 1996. Entrepreneurship.Prentice-Hall, NewJersey.

MarkJDollinger. 1999. Entrepreneurship Strategiesand Resources.Prentice-Hall, UpperSaddalRover, New Jersey.

Khanka S S. 1999. Entrepreneurial Development. S. Chand and Co. New Delhi.

MohantyS K. 2007. Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship. Prentice HallIndia Ltd., New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
4	FluidMechanics andOpen Channel Hydraulics	CE-1.2.4	3(2 +1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Properties of fluids: Ideal and real fluid. Pressure and its measurement, Pascal's law, pressure forces on planeandcurvedsurfaces, centreofpressure, buoyancy, metacentreandmetacentricheight, condition of floatationandstability of submerged and floating bodies; Kinematics of fluid flow: Lagrangian and Euleriandescriptionoffluidmotion, continuity equation, pathlines, streaklines and streamlines, stream function, velocitypotential and flow net. Types of fluid flow, translation, rotation, circulation and vorticity, Vortexmotion; Dynamicsoffluidflow, Bernoulli's theorem, venturimeter, orificemeter and nozzle, siphon; Laminarflow; Stressstrain relationships, flow between infinite parallel plates both plates fixed, one plate moving, discharge, average velocity; Laminar and turbulent flow in pipes, general equationforheadlossDarcy, Equation, Moody's diagram, Minorandmajor hydraulic losses through pipesandfittings,flowthroughnetworkofpipes,hydraulicgradientandenergygradient;Flowthrough orifices (Measurement of Discharge, Measurement of Time), Flow through Mouthpieces, Flow over Notches, Flowoverweirs, Chezy's formula for loss of head in pipes, Flow through simple and compound pipes, Open channel design and hydraulics: Chezy's formula, Bazin's formula, Kutter's Manning's formula, Velocity andPressureprofiles inopenchannels, Hydraulic jump; Dimensional analysis and similitude:Rayleigh's methodand Buckingham's Pi'theorem, types of similarities, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers. Introduction to fluid machinery.

Practical

Studyofmanometers andpressure gauges; Verification ofBernoulli's theorem: Determination ofcoefficientofdischarge ofventuri-meterand orifice meter; Determination ofcoefficientoffriction in pipeline; Determination ofcoefficientofdischarge forrectangularandtriangularnotch; Determination of coefficientofdischarge, coefficientofvelocityand coefficientofcontractionfor flowthrough Determination of coefficient of discharge form outh piece; Measurement of force exerted by water jets on flat and hemisphericalvanes; Determination of meta-centricheight; Determination ofefficiencyof hydraulic ram; Performance evaluation of Pelton and Francisturbine; Study of current meter; Velocity distribution in open channels and determination of Manning's coefficient of rugosity.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Propertiesoffluids:Idealand realfluid.	2
2	Pressureandits measurement, Pascal'slaw, pressure forceson planeand curved surfaces, centre ofpressure, buoyancy, meta centre andmeta centric height, condition offloatationandstability of submerged and floating bodies	4
3	Kinematicsoffluidflow	2
4	Dynamicsoffluidflow	2
5	Bernoulli's theorem	1
6	Venturimeter, orificemeter and nozzle, siphon;	1
7	Laminarflow:Stressstrainrelationships, flowbetweeninfiniteparallelplates both platesfixed, one platemoving, discharge, average velocity;	4
8	Laminar andturbulentflowinpipes, general equationforheadloss Darcy, Equation	3
9	Moody's diagram, Minorand majorhydrauliclosses through pipesand fittings, flowthrough networkofpipes, hydraulic gradientandenergy gradient	4
10	Flow through orifices, Flowthrough Mouthpieces, FlowoverNotches, Flow overweirs, Chezy's formula forlossofhead inpipes, Flow through simple and	3
	compound pipes	
11	Open channeldesign and hydraulics.	1
12	Velocityand Pressure profilesin openchannels, Hydraulicjump;	1

13	Dimensionalanalysisand similitude:Rayleigh's method and Buckingham's 'Pi' theorem, typesofsimilarities, dimensionalanalysis,dimensionlessnumbers	3
14	Introduction to fluid machinery.	1
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Studyofmanometers and pressure gauges;	1
2	Verification ofBernoulli'stheorem;	1
3	Determination of coefficient of discharge of venturi-meter and orifice meter;	1
4	Determination of coefficient of friction in pipeline	1
5	Determination of coefficient of discharge for rectangular and triangular notch	1
6	Determination of coefficient of discharge, coefficient of velocity and coefficient of contraction for flow through orifice;	2
7	Determination of coefficient of discharge form outh piece;	1
8	Measurementofforce exerted bywaterjets on flatandhemisphericalvanes;	2
9	Determination ofmeta-centricheight	1
10	Determination of efficiency of hydraulic ram	1
11	Performance evaluation of Pelton and Francis turbine;	1
12	Studyofcurrentmeter;	1
13	Velocitydistribution inopen channels and determination of Manning's coefficient of rugosity	2
	Total	16

Sundarajan V2002. Engineering Mechanics and Dynamics. TataMcGraw HillPublishingCo. Ltd.,New Delhi.

enko S and YoungDH2003. Engineering Mechanics.McGraw HillBookCo., New Delhi.

Prasad IB2004. AppliedMechanics.Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Prasad IB2004. AppliedMechanicsand Strength of Materials. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

BansalRK2005. ATextBookofEngineeringMechanics. LaxmiPublishers, New Delhi

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
5	Strength ofMaterials	CE-1.2.5	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory

Slopeanddeflectionofbeamsusingintegrationtechniques,momentareatheoremsandconjugatebeam method.ColumnsandStruts.Rivetedandweldedconnections.Stability ofmasonry dams.Analysisof staticallyintermediatebeams.Proppedbeams.Fixedandcontinuousbeamanalysisusingsuperposition, threemomentequation and moment distribution methods.

Practical

Toperformthetensiontestonmetalspecimen(M.S.,C.I.),toobservethebehaviorofmaterialsunder load,tocalculatethevalue ofE, ultimatestress, permissible stress, percentage elongation etc. and to study its fracture; To perform the compression test on; Concrete cylinders &cubes, C.I., M.S. &Wood specimensandtodeterminevariousphysicalandmechanicalproperties; Toperformthebendingteston thespecimens; M.S. Girder, Woodenbeam, Plainconcrete beams & R.C.C. beam, and to determine the variousphysicalandmechanicalproperties; TodetermineYoung'smodulusofelasticityofbeam withthe helpof deflection produced centre duetoloadsplacedatcentre&guarter points:To studythe behaviourofmaterials(G.I.pipes, M.S., C.I.) undertorsion and to evaluate various elastic constants; To study load deflection and other physical properties of closely coiled helical spring in tension and Toperform theRockwell, Vicker's and Brinell's Hardness tests on the given specimens; To compression; performtheDropHammerTest,IzodTestandCharpay'simpacttestsonthegivenspecimens;To determinecompressive&tensilestrengthof cementaftermakingcubesandbriquettes;Tomeasure workability of concrete (slumptest, compaction factortest); To determine voids ratio & bulk density cement, fineaggregates and coarse aggregates; To determine fatigues trength of a given specimen; To writedetailreportemphasizingengineeringimportanceofperformingtension, compression, bending, torsion, impactand hardness testson the materials.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Slopeanddeflectionofbeams usingintegrationtechniques	2
2	Momentareatheorems and conjugate beammethod	2
3	Columns and Struts	1
4	Riveted and welded connections	2
5	Stabilityofmasonrydams	2
6	Analysis of statically intermediate beams	2
7	Proppedbeams	2
8	Fixedand continuous beamanalysis using superposition	1
9	Threemomentequationand momentdistribution methods	2
	Total	16

Practicals

	1 l'acticals		
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals	
1	To performthetensionteston metalspecimen (M.S.,C.I.), to observe thebehaviourofmaterialsunderload, tocalculate the value of E, ultimate stress, permissiblestress, percentage elongation etc.andto studyits fracture.	1	
2	To perform the compression teston; Concrete cylinders & cubes, C.I., M.S. & Woodspecimens and to determine various physical and mechanical properties	1	
3	To performthe bendingteston thespecimens; M.S. Girder, Wooden beam, Plainconcrete beams & R.C.C. Beam, and to determine the various physical and mechanical properties	1	
4	To determine Young's modulus of elasticity of beam with the help of deflection produced at centre due to loads placed at centre & quarter points	1	

	Total	16
13	tension,compression, bending, torsion,impactand hardness testson the materials	1
	To write detailreportemphasizingengineeringimportanceofperforming	
12	To determine fatigue strength of given specimen.	1
11	To determine voidsratio &bulkdensityofcement, fine aggregatesand coarseaggregates	1
10	To measure workabilityofconcrete (slump test, compactionfactortest)	2
9	To determine compressive&tensilestrength ofcementaftermaking cubesand briquettes	3
8	To performthe Drop HammerTest, Izod Testand Charpay'simpact tests on the given specimens	1
7	To performthe Rockwell, Vicker's and Brinell's Hardnesstests on the given specimens	1
6	Tostudyload deflectionand otherphysicalpropertiesofcloselycoiled helical springin tension and compression	1
5	Tostudythe behaviourofmaterials(G.I. pipes, M.S.,C.I.)undertorsion andto evaluate various elastic constants	1

KhurmiR.S. 2001. Strength of Materials S. Chand & Co., Ltd., New Delhi. JunarkarS.B. 2001. Mechanics of Structures (Vo-I). Choratar Publishing House, Anand.

RamamruthamS. 2003. Strengths of Materials. DhanpatRaiand Sons, NaiSarak, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
6	Work shop Technology and Practices	ME-1.2.6	3(1 +2)	1	2	0

Theory:

Introductiontovariouscarpentrytools,materials,typesofwoodandtheircharacteristicsandProcessesor operationsin wood working;Introduction to Smithytoolsand operations;Introduction to welding, typesof welding,Oxyacetylenegaswelding,typesofflames,welding techniquesandequipment.Principleofarc welding,equipmentandtools.Castingprocesses;Classification,constructionaldetailsofcenterlathe, Mainaccessoriesandattachments.Mainoperations andtoolsusedoncenterlathes. Typesofshapers, Constructionaldetailsofstandardshaper.Workholdingdevices,shapertoolsandmainoperations.Types ofdrilling machines.Constructionaldetailsofpillartypesandradialdrilling machines.Work holding and toolholding devices. Mainoperations.Twistdrills,drillanglesandsizes. Typesandclassification. Constructionaldetailsand principlesofoperationofcolumnandkneetypeuniversalmillingmachines. Plain millingcutter.Main operations on millingmachine.

Practical:

Preparationofsimplejoints:CrosshalfLapjointandT-Halvingjoint;PreparationofDovetailjoint, Mortise and tenor joint; Jobs on Bending, shaping etc.; Jobs on Drawing, Punching, Rivetting. Introduction to toolsandmeasuring instruments for fitting;Jobsonsawing,filing andrightangle fitting of MSFlat;Practicalinmorecomplexfittingjob;Operationsofdrilling,,reaming,andthreadingwithtap anddies;Introductiontotoolsandoperationsinsheetmetalwork;Makingdifferenttypesofsheetmetal jointsusingG.I. sheets. Introductionto weldingequipment, processes tools,theiruseandprecautions;Jobs onARCwelding–Lapjoint,buttjoint;T-JointandcornerjointinArcwelding;Gaswelding Practice–Lab,buttandT-Joints;Introductiontometalcastingequipment,toolsandtheiruse;Mouldmaking using one-piecepattern and two piecespattern;Demonstrationofmouldmaking using sweeppattern,andmatch plate patterns; Introduction to machine shop machines and tools; Demonstration on Processes in machininganduseofmeasuringinstruments;Practicaljobsonsimpleturning,stepturning;Practicaljob ontaperturning,drillingandthreading;Operationsonshaperandplaner,changingaroundMSrodinto squaresectiononashaper;Demonstrationofimportantoperationsonamilling machine,makingaplot, gear tooth formingand indexing;Anyadditionaljob.

Planning of lectures Proposed No. of S. No. **Topicsto becoveredin Lecture** Lectures Introductiontovarious carpentry tools, materials, types of wood and their 1 1 characteristics, Processes oroperations inwood working; 2 Introduction to Smithytools and operations. 1 Introductiontowelding,typesofweldingOxyacetylenegaswelding,typesof 3 flames, welding techniques and equipment. Principle of arc welding, 2 equipmentand tools. Castingprocesses; Classification, constructional details of center lathe, Main 4 2 accessories and attachments. Mainoperations andtoolsused oncenter lathes. 5 6 Typesofshapers, Constructionaldetailsofstandard shaper. 1 7 Workholdingdevices, shapertools and main operations. 1 8 Typesofdrillingmachines. 1 Constructional details of pillar types and radial drilling machines. 9 1 Workholdingandtoolholdingdevices. Main operations. Twistdrills, drill 10 1 anglesand sizes. Typesand classification. Constructional details of column and knee type 11 1 universalmillingmachines Principles of operation of column and knee type universal milling machines. 12 1 13 Plain millingcutter. Main operations on millingmachine 1 **Total** 16 **Practicals**

S.No.	S.No. Topic	
1	To understand and preparea layoutofworkshop	2
2	Introduction to toolsand measuringinstruments forcarpentry	2
3	Preparationofsimplejobsusingcarpentrytools	2
4	Introduction to toolsand measuring instruments for fitting	2
5	Preparationofsimplejobsusingfittingtools	2
6	Introduction to toolsand measuringinstruments forsheetmetalwork	2
7	Preparationofsimplejobsusingsheetmetalworkwith G.I. sheet	2
8	Introduction to differenttools and equipments of welding machine	2
9	Demonstration of ajobin arc welding	2
10	Introductionto metalcastingequipment, toolsand theiruse	2
11	Prepare amould cavitybyusingdifferentcastingequipments.	4
12	Introduction to machineshop and different cutting tools	2
13	Demonstration of a job on lathe machine	2
14	Demonstration ofajobondrillingmachine	2
15	Demonstration ofajob on shapermachine	2
	Total	32

Hazra, ChoudariSKand BoseSK. 1982. Elements of Workshoptechnology (Vol. IandII). Media Promoters and Publishers Pvt.Ltd., Mumbai.

Chapman WAJ.1989.WorkshopTechnology(PartIand II). Arnold Publishers(India)Pvt. Ltd., AB/9 SafdarjungEnclave, NewDelhi.

RaghuwamsiBS. 1996. ACourseinWorkshopTechnology(Vol. Iand II). DhanpatRaiandSons,1682 NaiDarak, New Delhi

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Theory of Machines	ME-1.2.7	2(2 +0)	2	0	0

Theory:

Elements, links, pairs, kinematics chain, and mechanisms. Classification of pairs and mechanisms. Lower andhigherpairs. Fourbarchain, slider crank chain and their inversions. Determination of velocity and accelerationusing graphical(relativevelocity andacceleration)method.Instantaneouscenters.Typesof gears.Lawofgearing,velocityofslidingbetweentwoteethinmesh.Involuteandcycloidalprofilefor gearteeth. Spurgear, nomen clature, interference and under cutting. Introduction to helical, spiral, bevel andwormgear.Simple,compound,reverted,andepicyclictrains.Determining velocityratiobytabular method.Turning momentdiagrams, coefficient of fluctuation of speed andenergy, weight of flywheel, flywheelapplications. Beltdrives, types of drives, belt materials. Length of belt, power transmitted, velocityratio, beltsize for flat and V belts. Effect of centrifugal tension, creepandsliponpower transmission, Chaindrives. Typesoffriction, laws of dryfriction. Friction of pivots and collars. Single disc,multipledisc,andconeclutches.Rolling friction,antifrictionbearings. Types of governors. analysisofWatt,Porter,Proellgovernors.Effectoffriction,controlling Constructionaldetailsand curves. Sensitiveness, stability, hunting, iso-chronism, powerand effortofa governor. Static and dynamic balancing. Balancingofrotating massesin one and different planes.

	Planning of lectures			
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Introduction to elements, links, pairs, kinematicchainand mechanism. Classification ofpairs, mechanismandtheirinversion	3		
2	Determination of velocity and acceleration using graphical method and instantaneous centers	4		
3	Typesofgearsandlaw of gearing, involutesand cycloidalprofile for gear teeth, spurgearnomenclature, introduction tohelical, spiral, bevel and wormgear, simple, compound, revertedandepicyclic train	4		
4	Determination of velocity ratio by tubular method, turning moment diagram, coefficient of fluctuation of speedandenergy, flywheel and its application	4		
5	Typesofbeltdrives, beltmechanism, beltmaterials, lengthofbelts, powertransmitted, velocityratio, effectof centrifugal tension, creepand slip, chain drive	4		
6	Typesoffriction,law ofdryfriction, friction ofpivotsand collars	2		
7	Single disc, multiple disc and coneclutches,rollingfriction and antifriction bearing	3		
8	Typesofgovernors, constructional details and analysis of watt, porter, proellgovernors	3		
9	Effectoffriction,controllingforcecurve, sensitiveness, stability, hunting, isochronisms, powerand effectofgovernors	3		
10	Staticand dynamic balancing, balancingofrotatingmassin oneand differentplanes	2		
	Total	32		

Bevan Thomas. 1984. Theoryof Machines. CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.

BallaneyP L. 1985. Theoryof Machines. Khanna Publishers, 2-B Nath Market, Nai Sarak, New Delhi. RaoJS and DukkipattiRV. 1990. Mechanisms and Machine Theory. Wileyastern Ltd., New Delhi. Lal Jagdish. 1991. Theoryof Mechanisms and Machines. Metropolitan Book Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1 Netaji Subash Marg, New Delhi..

Rattan S B. 1993. Theoryof Machines. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 12/4 Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi.

iRS and GuptaJ K.1994.TheoryofMachines.Eurasia PublishingHousePvt. Ltd., RamNagar, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
Q	Web Designing and Internet	CSE-1.2.8	2 (1 +1)	1	1	0
0	Applications	CSE-1.2.0	2 (1 +1)	1	1	U

Theory:Basicprinciples indeveloping awebdesigning, Planning process, FiveGoldenrulesofweb designing, Designing navigationbar, Pagedesign,HomePageLayout, Design Concept. Basics in Web Design, BriefHistoryofInternet, WorldWideWeb,creationof awebsite, WebStandards,Audience requirement.IntroductiontoJavaScript,variables&functions,Workingwithalert,confirmandprompt, ConnectivityofWeb pageswith databases;Project

Practical:

FLASH:AnimationconceptFPS,Understandinganimationforweb,Flashinterface,Working with tools, DREAM WEAVER :Exploring Dreamweaver Interface, Planning &Setting Web Site Structure, Working withpanels,Understanding and switching views,Using property inspector,Formatting text,JAVASCRIPT:Workingwithalert,confirm andprompt,Understanding loop,arrays,Creating rolloverimage,Working withoperator,GIFANIMATION:LearningtouseFTP, SettingFTP,Uploading ofsite,UsingControlpanel,FTPUPLOADINGSITE:Understandinggifanimationinterface,Knowing GIffileformat,Creating basic webbanners,Creating webbannerswith effects, Creating animatedweb buttons

Planning of lectures			
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1	BriefHistoryofInternet	1	
2	Introduction of WWW, Website, Web serverand Webclient	1	
3	Web design concepts, principalsand standards	2	
4	BasicofHTML &Dreamviewer	3	
5	Introduction toJavaScript, variables	1	
6	Workingwithalert, confirmand prompt	1	
7	JavaScriptconditionalstatementand looping	3	
8	JavaScriptEvents andFormElements	3	
9	ConnectivityofWeb pageswith databases	1	
	16		

Practicals Topic No. of S.No. **Tutorials** 1 Introduction of DREAM WEAVER windowslayouts&menu 2 DREAM WEAVER: Planning&SettingWeb SiteStructure 1 3 DREAM WEAVER: Textformatting, Listing&Table 2 4 DREAM WEAVER: Image properties & Linking 1 5 DREAM WEAVER: Frame and partition tags FTP Uploading& Downloading 6 1 7 JavaScript:Introduction, variableand operators 2 8 JavaScript:alert, confirmand promptdialogboxes 1 9 JavaScript:ConceptofFormElements & events 2 10 JavaScript:Creatingrolloverimage 1 11 FLASH:Introduction and layouts 12 FLASH Animation: Motion and shapetween 1 13 GIFImage & Animated button 1 **Total** 16

JenniferNiederstRobbins.Developingweb design latestedition.

Frainand Ben. Responsive WebDesign with HTML5..

Nicholasc.Zakas. Java Script forWeb Developers.

George Q. Huang, K. LMak.InternetApplications inProductDesign and Manufacturing.

ISBN:3540434658.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
9	NSS/NCC/Physical Education	Phy. Edu1.2.9	0(0+1)	0	0	0

<u>SEMESTER – III</u>

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
1	PrinciplesofHorticulturalCrops and PlantProtection	Ag(E)-2.3.1	2(1 +1)	1	1	0

Coursecontent:

Theory:

Scope ofhorticultural. Soil and climatic requirements for fruits, vegetables and floriculture crops, improvedvarieties, Criteriaforsite selection, layoutandplanting methods,nursery raising,commercial varieties/hybrids,sowingandplantingtimesandmethods,seedrateandseedtreatmentforvegetable crops;macroandmicro propagationmethods,plantgrowing structures,pruning andtraining,crop coefficients,water requirementsandcriticalstages, fertilizerapplication, fertigation, irrigationmethods, harvesting, grading and packaging, post harvest practices, Garden tools, management of orchard, Extraction and storageofvegetables seeds. Majorpestsand diseasesand theirmanagementinhorticulture crops.

Practical

Judgingmaturitytimeforharvestingofcrop;Studyofseedviabilityandgerminationtest;Identification and description of important fruits, flowers and vegetable crops; Study of different garden tools; Preparationofnurserybed;Practicesofpruningandtraininginsomeimportantfruitcrops,visitto commercialgreenhouse/polyhouse;culturaloperationsforvegetablecrops(sowing,fertilizerapplication, mulching,irrigationandweedcontrol);seedextractiontechniques; identificationof importantpestsand diseases andtheircontrol.

	Planning of lectures		
S. No.			
1	Scope ofhorticultural.		
2	Soiland climatic requirementsforfruits, vegetablesand floriculture crops, improved varieties	1	
3	Criteriaforsiteselection,layoutand plantingmethods,nurseryraising, commercialvarieties/hybrids, sowingand plantingtimesand methods		
4	Seed rate andseedtreatment forvegetable crops;		
5	Macro andmicro propagation methods,	1	
6	Plantgrowingstructures, pruningandtraining,	2	
7	Crop coefficients, waterrequirementsandcriticalstages, fertilizerapplication, fertigation, irrigation methods,		
8	Harvesting, gradingand packaging, postharvestpractices,.	2	
9	Gardentools, managementoforchard,	1	
10	Extractionand storage ofvegetablesseeds.	2	
11	Majorpests and diseases and their management in horticulture crops	1	
	Total	16	
	Practicals		
S.No.	Topic		
1	Judging maturitytime forharvestingofcrop;	1	
2	Studyofseed viabilityand germinationtest;		
3	Identificationand description of important fruits, flowers and vegetable crops;.		
4	Studyofdifferentgardentools;		
5	Preparationofnurserybed;		
6	Practicesofpruningand traininginsome importantfruitcrops,	2	
7	Visit tocommercialgreenhouse/polyhouse;	2	
8	Cultural operations for vegetable crops (sowing, fertilizer application, mulching,	2	

	irrigation and weed control);	
9	Seed extraction techniques;	2
1	Identification of important pests and diseases and their control	1
	Total	16

Bansal. P.C. 2008. Horticulturein India. CBS Publishers and Distributors, NewDelhi.

Saraswathy, S.,T.L.Preethi, S.Balasubramanyan, J. Suresh, N.Revathyand S.Natarajan. 2007. Postharvest managementofHorticulturalCrops. Agrobios Publishers,Jodhpur.

Arjunan, G., Karthikeyan, G, Dinakaran, D.and Raguchander, T. 1999. Diseases of Horticultural Crops. AE Publications, Coimbatore.

Sharma NeetaandMashkoorAlam. 1997. Postharvestdiseases ofHorticulturalcrops. International Book publishingCo. UP.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
2	PrinciplesofAgronomy	Ag(E)-2.3.2	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Introduction and scope ofagronomy. Classification ofcrops, Effectofdifferentweatherparameters on cropgrowthand development. Principles oftillage, tilth and itscharacteristics. Crop seasons.Methods, time and depth ofsowingofmajorfield crops.Methods and time ofapplication ofmanuresandfertilizers. Organic farming-Sustainable agriculture.Soilwaterplantrelationship, cropcoefficients, water requirementofcropsand criticalstagesforirrigation, weeds and theircontrol, crop rotation, cropping systems, Relaycroppingand mixed cropping.

Practical

Identification of crops and their varieties, seeds, manures, fertilizers and weeds; Fertilizer application methods; Different weed control methods; Practice of ploughing, Practice of Puddling, Practice of sowing.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures			
1	Introduction and scope of agronomy	2			
2	Classification ofcrops	2			
3	Effectofdifferentweatherparameters oncrop growthand development	3			
4	Principlesoftillage, tilthand its characteristics	4			
5	Crop seasons	4			
6	Methods,time and depthofsowingofmajorfieldcrops	4			
7	Methodsand time of application of manures and fertilizers	3			
8	Organic farming-Sustainable agriculture	3			
9	Soilwaterplant relationship, cropcoefficients, waterrequirementofcrops and criticalstages forirrigation	3			
10	Weeds andtheircontrol, crop rotation, cropping systems	4			
11	Relaycroppingand mixedcropping				
	Total	32			
	Practicals				
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals			
1	Identification of crops and their varieties, seeds, manures, fertilizers and weeds;.	4			
2	Fertilizerapplication methods;	2			
3	Differentweed controlmethods;	4			
4	Practice ofploughing,	2			
5	Practice ofPuddling,	2			
6	Practice of sowing	2			
	Tota	l 16			

Suggested Readings

WilliamL Donn. 1965. Meteorology. McGraw-HillBookCo. New York.

Arnon L. 1972. CropProduction inDryRegions. Leonard HillPublishingCo. London.

YawalkarKSandAgarwalJP.1977.ManuresandFertilizers.AgriculturalHorticulturalPublishing House, Nagpur.

GuptaOP.1984.ScientificWeedManagementintheTropicsandSub-Tropics.TodayandTomorrow's Printers and Publishers. New Delhi.

Rao VS.1992. Principles of Weed Science. Oxfordand IBHPublishingCo. Ltd.New Delhi. ReddyYellamandaTand ShankarReddyG H. 1995. PrinciplesofAgronomy. KalyaniPublishers

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
3	CommunicationSkillsand PersonalityDevelopment	AS(E)-2.3.3	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory:

Communication Skills:Structuraland functionalgrammar;meaning andprocessofcommunication,verbal and non-verbalcommunication;listeningand notetaking, writingskills, oralpresentationskills;field diary andlabrecord;indexing,footnoteandbibliographicprocedures.Readingandcomprehensionofgeneral and technical articles, precis writing, summarizing, abstracting; individual and group presentations, impromptu presentation, publicspeaking;Group discussion. Organizingseminars and conferences. **Practical** Listeningandnotetaking,writingskills,oralpresentationskills;fielddiaryandlabrecord;indexing, footnoteandbibliographicprocedures.Readingandcomprehensionofgeneralandtechnicalarticles, precis writing, summarizing, abstracting; individualand group presentations.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Communication Skills:Structuralandfunctionalgrammar	4
2	processofcommunication	1
3	verbaland non-verbalcommunication	2
4	listeningand notetaking	1
5	writingskills	1
6	oralpresentation skills,individualand group presentations, impromptu presentation, public speaking	2
7	indexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures	1
8	Readingandcomprehension ofgeneralandtechnicalarticles	1
9	precis writing, summarizing, abstracting	1
10	Group discussion	1
11	Organizingseminars and conferences	1
	Total	16
	Tutorials	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Tutorials
1	Listeningand note taking	2
2	writingskills	2
3	oralpresentation skills, individualand group presentations	6
4	Indexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures.	2
5	Readingandcomprehension of general and technical articles	2
6	precis writing, summarizing, abstracting	2
	Total	16

Suggested Readings

BalasubramanianT. 1989.ATextbookofPhoneticsforIndian Students. OrientLongman, New Delhi.

BalasubrmanyamM. 1985.BusinessCommunication.VaniEducationalBooks, New Delhi.

Naterop, Jean, B. and RodRevell. 1997. Telephoning in English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Mohan Krishna and Meera Banerjee. 1990. Developing Communication Skills. Macmillan India Ltd. New Delhi.

Krishnaswamy, Nand Sriraman, T. 1995. CurrentEnglish forColleges. Macmillan India Ltd.Madras. NarayanaswamyVR. 1979. Strengthen yourwriting. OrientLongman, New Delhi.

Sharma R Cand Krishna Mohan. 1978. Business Correspondence. TataMcGrawHill publishing Company, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
4	EngineeringMathematics-III	Math(E)-2.3.4	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Numerical analysis and Laplace transformation: finite difference, various difference operators and their relationships.factorialnotation,interpolationwith equalintegrals. Newton's forward and backward interpolationformula. Bessel's and Stirling's difference interpolation formulae. Interpolation with unequal intervals. Newton's divided difference formula. Lagrange's interpolation formula. numerical differentiations, numerical integrations, difference equations and their solutions, numerical solutions of ordinary andmodified differentialequationsby Picard's Taylor'sseries.Fuller's Fuller'smethods.Runga-Kuttamethod; Laplacetransformation and its applications to thesolutionsofordinary andsimultaneous of Hypothesis-Level of Significance-Degrees of freedom-Statisticalerrors. differential equations. Testing Largesampletest(Z-test), Smallsampletestt-test(Onetailed,two tailedandPairedtests), Testing of Significance through variance (F-test), Chi-Square test, contingencytable, Correlation, Regression.

Tutorial:

Interpolation, Numerical differentiation and integration solutions of difference equations, numerical solution of ordinary differential equations of first order and first degree, Laplace and inverse Laplace transformations and their application solution of ordinary and simultaneous differential equations. Problems on One Sample, Two sample Z-tests when Population S.D. is known and unknown, Problems on one sample, Two sample and paired t-test Chi-Square test – 2x2 and mxn, Calculation of Correlation coefficient and its testing, Contingency Table and F-test.

Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Finite difference, various differenceoperators and theirrelationships. factorial notation	3		
2	Interpolation with equalintegrals. Newton's forward and backwardinterpolation formula. Bessel's andStirling's difference interpolation formulae	4		
3	Interpolation with unequal intervals. Newton's divideddifference formula. Lagrange's interpolationformula.	2		
4	numericaldifferentiations,numericalintegrations	2		
5	difference equationsandtheirsolutions	2		
6	Numericalsolutions ofordinarydifferentialequationsbyPicard'sTaylor's series. Fuller's and modified Fuller's methods. Runga-Kutta method	3		
7	Laplacetransformationanditsapplications tothesolutions of ordinary and simultaneous differential equations	4		
8	TestingofHypothesis-LevelofSignificance-Degrees of freedom-Statistical errors	4		
9	Large sample test(Z-test), Smallsample testt-test(One tailed, twotailed and Paired tests)	4		
10	TestingofSignificance through variance (F-test), Chi -Squaretest, contingency table, Correlation, Regression	4		
	Total	32		
	Tutorials			
S No	Tonic	No. of		

S.No.	Торіс	No. of Tutorials
1	Interpolation	2
2	Numerical differentiation and integration	1
3	solutions of difference equations	1
4	numericalsolution ofordinarydifferentialequations offirstorderand firstdegree	2

5	Laplaceand inverseLaplace transformations and theirapplication to solution of ordinary and simultaneous differential equations.	3
6	Problems on One Sample, Two sample Z-tests when Population S.D. is known and	2
0	unknown	2
7	Problems on onesample, Two sample and pairedt-test Chi-Square test – 2x2andm	2
/	x n	2
8	Calculation of Correlation coefficient and its testing	2
9	ContingencyTable and F-test.	1
	Total	16

ChandelSRS. A Hand bookofAgriculturalStatistics.AchalPraskasamMasndir,Kanpur.

AgrawalBL. Basic Statistics. WileyEastern Ltd. NewAgeInternationalLtd. Nageswara Rao G. Statistics forAgriculturalSciences.BS Publications.

RangaswamyR. ATextBookofAgriculturalStatistics. New Age Int. publications Ltd.

Gupta S.C. FundamentalApplied Statistics.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
5	SoilMechanics	CE-2.3.5	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory

Introductionofsoilmechanics, fieldofsoilmechanics, phasediagram, physical and index properties of soil, classification of soils, effective and neutral stress, elementary concept of Boussines q and Wester guardsanalysis, newmarkinfluencechart. Seepage Analysis; Quick condition-two dimensional flow-Laplaceequation, Velocitypotential and streamfunction, Flownet construction. Shear strength, Mohr stresscircle, theoretical relationship between principle stresscircle. theoreticalrelationshipbetween principalstress, Mohrcoulomb failure theory, effective stress principle. Determination of shear parameters bydirectsheartest,triangletest&vanesheartest. Numerical exercise based on various types of tests. Compaction, composition of soils standard and modified protector test, abbot compaction and Jodhpur minicompaction testfield compactionmethod and control. Consolidation of soil: Consolidation of soils, one Terzaghi's dimensional consolidation spring analogy, theory, Laboratory consolidation test, calculationofvoid ratio and coefficientofvolumechange, Taylor's and Casagrande's method, determination Earthpressure:plasticequilibriumin coefficient of consolidation. soils.active passivestates, Rankine's theory ofearthpressure, active and passive earthpressure for cohesive soils, simplenumericalexercises. Stability of slopes: introduction to stability analysis of infinite and finite slopes friction circle method, Taylor's stabilitynumber.

Practical

Determination ofwatercontentofsoil;Determinationofspecific gravityofsoil; Determination offield densityofsoilbycorecuttermethod;Determination offield densitybysand replacementmethod;Grain size analysis by sieving(Drysieve analysis);Grain size analysis byhydrometermethod;Determinationof liquidlimitbyCasagrande's method;Determination ofliquidlimitbyconepenetrometerand plasticlimit; Determination ofshrinkage limit; Determination ofpermeabilitybyconstantheadmethod;Determination ofpermeabilityby variablehead method;Determination ofcompactionpropertiesbystandard proctortest; Determination ofshearparameters byDirectsheartest;Determination ofunconfined compressive strength ofsoil;Determinationofshearparameters byTri-axialtest;Determination ofconsolidation properties of soils.

Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Introduction of soil mechanics, field of soil mechanics.	1		
2	Phasediagramphysicalandindexpropertiesofsoil.	1		
3	Classification ofsoils, generalclassification based on particlessize, texturalclassificationand I. S. Soilclassification system.	1		
4	Stresscondition in soils, effective and neutralstress	1		
5	ElementaryconceptofBousinesqueandWesterguardsanalysis, Newmarkinfluence chart.	1		
6	ShearstrengthMohrstresscircle, theoreticalrelationship between principlestress circle, theoretical relationship betweenprincipalstress	2		
7	Mohr-coulomb failure theory, effective stress principle.	1		
8	Determination of shear parameters by direct shear to the circle, theoretical test, numerical exercise based on various types of tests	1		
9	Compaction composition of soils standard and modified protector test Abbot Compaction and Jodh purminicompaction text field compaction method and control	2		
10	Consolidation of soilConsolidation of soils, one dimensional consolidation spring analogy	1		
11	Terzaghi'stheoryLaboratoryconsolidation test, calculation ofvoid ratio and coefficientofvolume change	1		
12	Taylor's and Casagrande's method, determination of coefficient of consolidation	1_		

	Earth pressure Plastic equilibrium in soils, active and passive states,	
13	Rankine's theory of earth pressure active and passive earth pressure for	1
	Stability of slopes Introduction to stability analysis of infinite and finite	
14	slopes friction circles method Taylor's stability number	1
	Total	16
	Practicals	
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Praticals
1	Determination ofwatercontentofsoil.(Various methods)	1
2	Determination of specific gravity of soil	1
3	Determination offielddensityofsoilbycorecuttermethod	1
4	Determination of fielddensitybysand replacementmethod	1
5	Grainsize analysis bysieving(Drysieve analysis)	1
6	Grainsize analysis byhydrometermethod	1
7	Determination of liquid limit by Casagrande's method	1
8	Determination of liquid limit by conepenetrometer and plastic limit	1
9	Determination of shrinkage limit.	1
10	Determination ofpermeabilitybyconstanthead method	1
11	Determination ofpermeability by variable head method	1
12	Determination of compaction properties by standard proctortest	1
13	Determination of shear parameters by direct shear test	1
14	Determination ofunconfined compressive strength ofsoil	1
15	Determination of shear parameters by Tri-axial test	1
16	Determination of consolidation properties of soils	1
	Tota	ıl 16

Punmia B C, Jain AKandJain AK. 2005. SoilMechanicsand Foundations. LaxmiPublications(P) Ltd. New Delhi.

Ranjan Gopaland Rao ASR. 1993. Basicand AppliedSoilMechanics.WelleyEasters Ltd., New Delhi. Singh Alam. 1994. SoilEngineeringVol.I. CBS Publishers and Distributions, Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
6	Design ofStructures	CE-2.3.6	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory

LoadsanduseofBISCodes. Designofconnections. Designofstructural steel members intension, compression and bending. Designofsteel rooftruss. Analysis and designof singly and doubly reinforced sections, Shear, Bondand Torsion. Designof Flanged Beams, Slabs, Columns, Foundations, Retaining walls and Silos, Cattle shed, Poultry House, Rural Water Supply, Farmfencing.

Practical

Design and drawingofsingle reinforcedbeam, double reinforced beam, Design and drawingofsteelroof truss; Design anddrawingofone way, two wayslabs, Design and drawingofRCCbuilding; Design and drawingofRetainingwall. To measure workabilityofcementbyslump test

Planning of lectures			
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1	Loads and use of BIS Codes.	1	
2	Design of connections.	2	
3	Design of structural steel members intension, compression and bending.	3	
4	Design ofsteelroof truss.	2	
5	Analysisand design of singly and doubly reinforced sections, Shear, Bond and Torsion.	3	
6	Design ofFlanged Beams, Slabs, Columns, Foundations, Retainingwalls and Silos	3	
7	Cattle shed, PoultryHouse,RuralWaterSupply, Farmfencing	2	
	Total	16	

Practicals				
S.No.	Торіс		No. of Praticals	
1	Design and drawingofsingle reinforcedbeam, doublereinforcedbeam,		4	
2	Design and drawingofsteel rooftruss;		4	
3	Design and drawingofoneway, two wayslabs,		3	
4	Design and drawingofRCCbuilding;		2	
5	Design and drawingofRetainingwall.		2	
6	To measure workabilityofcementbyslump test		1	
	To	tal	16	

Suggested Readings

Junarkar, S.B. 2001. Mechanics of Structures Vol. I Charotar Publishing Home, Anand.

KhurmiR. S. 2001. Strength ofmaterials. S. Chand & Company Ltd., 7361, Ram Nagar, New Delhi–110055.

KumarSushil2003.Treasure of R.C.C. Design. R.K.Jain. 1705-A, NaiSarak, Delhi-110006, P.B.1074.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Machine Design	ME-2.3.7	2(2 +0)	1	1	0

Theory

Meaningofdesign, Phasesofdesign, design considerations. Commonengineering materials and their mechanical properties. Typesofloads and stresses, theories of failure, factor of safety, selection of allowable stress. Stress concentration. Elementary fatigue and creepaspects. Cotterjoints, knucklejoint and pinned joints, turn buckle. Design of welded subjected to static loads. Design of threaded fasteners subjected to direct static loads, bolted joints loaded in shear and bolted joints subjected to eccentric loading. Design of shafts under torsion and combined bending and torsion. Design of keys. Design of muff, sleeve, and rigidflange couplings. Design of shelical and leaf springs. Design of flat beltand drives and pulleys. Design of screw motion mechanisms likes crew jack, lead screw, etc. Selection of anti-friction bearings.

Planningof	lectures

1 failing of fectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Meaningofdesign, Phasesofdesign, design considerations.	2		
2	Common engineeringmaterials and their mechanical properties.	2		
3	Typesof loadsand stresses, theories of failure, factor of safety, selection of allowable stress.	2		
4	Stressconcentration. Elementary fatigue and creep aspects.	2		
5	Cotterjoints, knucklejointand pinnedjoints, turnbuckle.	3		
6	Design ofweldedsubjectedto staticloads.	2		
7	Design ofthreaded fasteners subjected to direct static loads, boltedjoints loaded in shear and boltedjoints subjected to eccentric loading.	4		
8	Design of shafts under torsion and combined bending and torsion.	3		
9	Design ofkeys. Design ofmuff, sleeve, and rigid flange couplings.	3		
10	Design ofhelicalandleafsprings.	2		
11	Design offlatbeltandV-beltdrivesand pulleys.	3		
12	Design ofgears. Design ofscrew motion mechanisms like screwjack, lead screw,etc. Selection ofanti-friction bearings.	4		
	Total	32		

Suggested Readings

Jain RK. 2013. Machine Design. Khanna Publishers, 2-B Nath Market, NaiSarak, New Delhi. KhurmiRS and GuptaJ K.2014. ATextBookofMachine Design. S. Chand & CompanyLtd., New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Thermodynamics, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	ME-2.3.8	3(2 +1)	2	0	1

Theory

Thermodynamicsproperties, closed and open system, flow and non-flow processes, gas laws, laws of thermodynamics, internal energy. Application of first law inheating and expansion of gases in non-flow processes. Firstlawapplied to steady flowprocesses.Carnotcycle,Carnottheorem.Entropy,physical conceptofentropy, change of entropy inthermodynamicsprocess.Otto, dieseland dual cycles. ofgases Principlesofrefrigeration,units,terminology,productionoflow temperatures, airrefrigerators working onreverseCarnotcycleandBellColemancycle. Vapour refrigeration-mechanism, P-V, P-S, P-Hdiagrams, vaporcompression cycles, dry andwetcompression, supercooling and subcooling. Vapourabsorption refrigeration system. Common refrigerantsand their properties. Design calculationsfor refrigeration system.Coldstorageplants. Thermodynamicpropertiesofmoistair, perfect gas relationship for approximate calculation, adiabatics at uration process, wet bulb temperature anditsmeasurement, psychometric process. Air conditioning – principles – Type and psychometricchartanditsuse, elementary functionsofairconditioning, physiologicalprinciples in airconditioning, airdistribution and ductdesign methods, fundamentals of design of complete air conditioning systems-humidifiersanddehumidifierscoolingloadcalculations, typesofairconditioners-applications.

Practical

Tutorialsonthermodynamicaircycles, StudyandapplicationofPVandTSchartinrefrigeration,PH chart (or)Mollierdiagram in refrigeration, Numericalon air refrigeration cycle systems, Numericalon cvcle refrigeration system, Study vapourcompression ofdomesticwatercooler, Study ofdomestic householdrefrigerator, Studyofabsorptiontypesolarrefrigerationsystem, Studycoldstorageforfruit andvegetables, Freezing loadandtimecalculations foodmaterials, Determination of refrigeration for parametersusingrefrigerationtutor-II, Numerical ondesign of air conditioning systems, Studvof windowairconditioner, Study onrepairandmaintenanceof refrigerationandair-conditioning systems. Visit tochillingoricemakingand coldstorage plants.

Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Thermodynamicsproperties, closedand open system	2		
2	flowand non-flowprocesses, gas laws,lawsofthermodynamics, internalenergy	2		
3	Application offirstlawin heatingand expansion ofgases innon-flowprocesses.	2		
4	Firstlaw applied to steady flowprocesses.	2		
5	Carnotcycle, Carnottheorem.	2		
6	Entropy, physicalconceptofentropy, change ofentropyofgases in thermodynamicsprocess.	2		
7	Otto, dieseland dualcycles.	2		
8	Principlesofrefrigeration,-units, terminology, production of lowtemperatures, airrefrigerators workingon reverse Carnotcycle andBellColeman cycle.	2		
9	Vapourrefrigeration-mechanism, P-V,P-S,P-Hdiagrams,vaporcompression cycles, dryand wetcompression, supercoolingand sub cooling.	2		
10	Vapourabsorptionrefrigerationsystem.	2		
11	Common refrigerantsandtheirproperties. Design calculations forrefrigeration system. Cold storage plants	2		
12	Thermodynamic propertiesofmoistair,perfectgasrelationship forapproximate calculation, adiabaticsaturationprocess, wetbulbtemperature andits measurement, psychometric chartanditsuse,elementarypsychometric process.	3		
	Airconditioning- principles-Type and functions of airconditioning,	2		
	physiological principles in air conditioning, air distribution and duct design			
	fundamentals of design of complete air conditioning systems –	1		

	humidifiers and dehumidifiers –	1
	cooling load calculations,	2
	types of air conditioners – applications	1
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No	Торіс	No. of Practical's
1	Tutorials onthermodynamic aircycles	1
2	StudyandapplicationofPVandTSchartinrefrigeration,PHchart(or) Mollierdiagramin refrigeration	1
3	Numericalon airrefrigeration cycle systems	1
4	Numericalon vapourcompressioncyclerefrigeration system	1
5	Studyofdomestic watercooler	1
6	Studyofdomestic household refrigerator	1
7	Studyofabsorption type solarrefrigerationsystem	1
8	Studycoldstorageforfruitandvegetables,Freezingloadandtimecalculations forfood materials	2
9	Determination of refrigeration parameters using refrigeration tutor— II	1
10	Numericalon design of air conditioning systems	1
11	Studyofwindowairconditioner	1
12	Studyon repairand maintenanceofrefrigeration and air-conditioningsystems	2
13	Visit tochillingoricemakingand coldstorage plants	2
	Total	16

Kothandaraman C P Khajuria P Rand Arora S C. 1992. A CourseinThermodynamicsand HeatEngines. Dhanpet Raiand Sons, 1682 NaiSarak, New Delhi.

KhurmiRS. 1992. EngineeringThermodynamics. S Chand and Co. Ltd., RamNagar, New Delhi. MathurM L andMehta FS. 1992. Thermodynamics and HeatPowerEngineering. DhanpatRaiand Sons 1682 NaiSarak, New Delhi.

BallneyP. L. 1994. Thermal Engineering. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

NagP K.1995. EngineeringThermodynamics.Tata McGraw HillPublishingCo.Ltd., 12/4AsafAliRaod, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
	ElectricalMachines andPower					
9	Utilization	EE-2.3.9	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

BASIC CONCEPTS: Basic electrical quantities specific resistance temperature coefficient.DCCIRCUITS: -Thevenin, Superpositiontheorem-Kirchhoff's laws stardelta transformation.MAGNETIC CIRCUITS: Electromotive force. reluctance, laws of magnetic circuits, determination of ampere-turns magnetic for series parallel and hysteresis current losses. DCMACHINES:DCGenerators:Principles.operationandperformanceofDC machine(generatorand motor), EMF and torque equations, arm at ure reaction, commutation, excitationofDCgeneratorand characteristics; DCMotors: DCmotorcharacteristics, starting ofshuntandseriesmotor, starters, speed controlmethods-fieldand armature control. ACCIRCUITS:SinglephaseAC circuits:Basics-RMSandaveragequantities. Threephase AC circuits: Reasons for use of three phases ystemsstaranddeltaforgenerationandload- powerfactor- power and energy measurement various methods of three phase power measurement; power factor, reactive and apparent power, Concept and analysis of balanced polyphasecircuits; Series and parallel resonance; ACMACHINES: Transformer: Principle of working, construction of singlephase transformer, EMF equation, phasor diagram on load, leakage reactance, voltage regulation, power and energy efficiency, open circuitandshortcircuit tests; Poly-phase induction motor: Construction, phasor diagram, effect of rotorresistance, torque equation, starting andspeed controlmethods.Single-phase inductionmotor:Doublefieldrevolving

theory, equivalent circuit, characteristics, phases plit, shaded pole motors

Practicals

TostudycharacteristicsofDC Toobtainloadcharacteristicsofd.c.shunt/series/compoundgenerator; shunt/seriesmotors; Tostudyd.c.motorstarters; ToPerform load-teston3ph.inductionmotor&toplot torqueV/Sspeedcharacteristics;Toperformno-load&blocked-rotortestson 3ph.Inductionmotorto obtainequivalentckt.parameters& todrawcirclediagram; Tostudy thespeedcontrolof3ph.induction motorby cascading of two inductionmotors, i.e. by feeding the slippower of one motor into the other motor; To study stardeltastartersphysicallyand(a)todrawelectricalconnectiondiagram(b)tostartthe

3ph.inductionmotorusing it.(c)toreversethedirectionof3ph.I.M.;Tostarta3-phaseslip-ring inductionmotorby inserting different levels of resistance in the rotor ckt.andtoplottorque-speed characteristics; Toperform noload&blocked-rotorteston1ph.inductionmotor&todeterminethe parameters ofequivalentckt. drawn on thebasis of double revolving field theory; To perform load—teston

1ph.inductionmotor&plottorque-speedcharacteristics; Tostudy powerconsumedinathree-phase

S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Basicelectricalquantities, specific resistance, electricalunits, Temperature coefficient	1
2	DCcircuits,Kirchoff'sfirstlaw	1
3	Kirchoff's second law, problemon this law	1
4	Theveninstheorem, superpositiontheorem, problemsolving	2
5	Stardeltatransformation	1
6	Electro motive force, reluctance, laws of magnetic circuits,	1
7	Determination of ampere-turns for series and parallel magnetic circuits	1
8	Hysteresis and eddycurrentlosses	1
9	Principles, operation and performance of DC generator	1
10	EMF, armature reaction, commutation	1
11	Excitation of DC generator and their characteristics	2
12	DCmotorcharacteristics	1
13	Startingofshuntand seriesmotor, starters	1

1.4	Speed controlmethode field and armeturecentral	1
14	Speed controlmethods-field and armaturecontrol	<u> </u>
15	Basics—RMSand average quantities	1
16	Threephase ACcircuits— reasons foruse ofthreephase systems— starand delta	1
17	forgenerationandload Reverfector reactive and apparent power	1 1
1 /	Powerfactor, reactive and apparent power	1
18	Powerand energy measurementvarious methodsofthreephasepower measurement	2
19	Conceptandanalysis ofbalancedpoly-phase circuits	<u> </u>
20	Seriesand parallelresonance	2
21	Principle ofworking, constructionofsingle phase transformer	1
22	EMF equation, phasordiagramon load, leakage reactance	1
23	Voltage regulation, powerand energyefficiency	1
24	Open circuitand shortcircuittests	<u>1</u> 1
25	Construction, operation, phasordiagram	1
26	Effectofrotorresistance,torqueequation, startingandspeedcontrolmethods	1
27	Doublefieldrevolvingtheory equivalentcircuit	1 1
	Ç , ,	<u>-</u>
28	Characteristics, phase split, shaded pole motors	1 22
	Total	32
	Practicals Practicals Practicals	No. of
S.No	Торіс	Practicals
1	To obtainloadcharacteristicsofd.c.shunt/series/compound generator;	3
2	To obtainfoacharacteristicsofd.c.shunt/series/compound generator, TostudycharacteristicsofDCshunt/seriesmotors	2
3	Tostudyd.c. motorstarters	<u>2</u> 1
3	To Performload-teston 3 ph. induction motor&to plot torqueV/S speed	1
4	characteristics	1
	To performno-load & blocked-rotortests on 3ph. Induction motorto obtain	<u> </u>
5	equivalentckt. parameters&to drawcircle diagram	1
	Tostudythe speed controlof3 ph.induction motorbycascadingof two	-
6	induction motors, i.e. by feeding the slip power of one motor into the other	1
	motor	
	Tostudy star-delta startersphysicallyand (a)to draw electricalconnection	
7	diagram(b)to startthe 3 ph. induction motorusingit. (c)to reversethe direction of 3	1
	ph. I.M	
	Tostarta 3-phase slip—ringinduction motorbyinsertingdifferentlevels of	
8	resistanceintherotorckt. and to plot torque–speed characteristics	1
	To perform load &blocked-rotorteston 1 ph. induction motor & to	
9	determine the parameters of equivalent ckt. drawn on the basis of double	1
	revolvingfield theory	
	To performload-teston 1ph. induction motor&plottorque-speed	_
10	characteristics	1
11	Tostudypowerconsumed in a three-phasecircuit	1
12	Twolightsin seriescontrolled byone switch	1
13	Twolightsin parallelcontrolled byone switch.	1
	Total	16

Thareja B L&Theraja AK.2005. A textbookofElectricalTechnology. Vol. IS. Chand &CompanyLTD., New Delhi. Theraja B L&TherajaAK2005. A textbookofElectricalTechnology. Vol. IIS.Chand &CompanyLTD., New Delhi. VincentDelToro.2000. ElectricalEngineeringFundamentals. Prentice-HallofIndia PrivateLTD., NewDelhi. Anwani ML. 1997. BasicElectricalEngineering. DhanpatRai& Co.(P)LTD. New Delhi

	Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
Ī	10	NSS/NCC/Physical Education	Phy. Edu. – 2.3.10	0(0+1)	0	0	0

SEMESTER - IV

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
1	Building Constructionand Cost Estimation	CE-2.4.1	2(2 +0)	2	0	0

Coursecontent:

Theory:

BuildingMaterials:Rocks,Stones,BricksPropertiesandvarietiesofTiles,Lime,Cement,Concrete,

Sand.Glass,Rubber,Plastics,iron,Steel,Aluminium,Copper,Nickle. Timber.Buildingcomponents: Lintels,Arches,staircases,Differenttypesoffloors,Finishing:DampProofing andwaterproofing,

Plastering, pointing, whitewashing and distempering—Painting, Building design, Design procedures,

Technology, buildingconstruction, Typesofagricultural buildings and related needs, application of design theory and practice to the conservation, sloped and flat roof buildings, construction economics: Preliminary estimates, Detailed Estimates of Buildings source of cost information, use of cost analyses for controlling design, Factors affecting building costs; cost evaluation of design and planning alternatives for building and estated evelopment, Measurement and pricing, Economic methods for evaluating investments in building systems: cost-in-use, benefit-to-cost sands a vings-to-investment ratios, rate of return, net benefits, payback

Plan	ningot	lectures	

		Proposed
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	No. of
		Lectures
1	BuildingMaterials:Rocks,Stones, Bricks	2
2	Properties and varieties of Tiles, Lime, Cement, Concrete, Sand. Glass, Rubber,	3
2	Plastics,iron,Steel, Aluminium, Copper, Nickle.Timber.	3
3	Buildingcomponents:Lintels, Arches, staircases,	3
4	Differenttypesoffloors,	2
5	Finishing:Damp Proofingand waterproofing, Plastering, pointing,	3
6	white washingand distempering – Painting,	2
7	Buildingdesign, Designprocedures, Technology	2
8	buildingconstruction, Types of agricultural buildings and related needs,	2
9	application ofdesign theoryand practiceto the conservation, sloped andflatroof	3
	buildings	J
10	constructioneconomics:Preliminaryestimates,	1
11	DetailedEstimatesofBuildings sourceofcostinformation, useofcostanalyses	3
11	forcontrollingdesign,	3
12	Factorsaffectingbuildingcosts; costevaluation of design and planning	3
12	alternatives forbuildingand estate development,	3
	Measurementand pricing, Economic methods forevaluating investments in	
13	buildings and buildingsystems: cost-in-use, benefit-to-costs and savings-to-	3
	investmentratios,rate of return,netbenefits,payback	
	Total	32

PunmiaB.C. AshokKumarJainand ArunKumarJain.BuildingConstruction. LaxmiPublications(P)ltd., New Delhi.

DuggalS K. Buildingmaterial. New Age International Publishers.

Sane Y.S. Planningand DesigningofBuildings.

Rangwala S C. 1994. EngineeringMaterials. CharotarPublishingHouse, Anand.

Dutta B.N. 2000. Estimatingand Costing. UBS publishers.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
2	Auto CADApplications	ME-2.4.2	2(0+2)	0	2	0

Practical

Application of computers for design. CAD-Overview of CAD window—Explanation of various options on drawing screen. Study of draw and dimension tool bar. Practice ondraw and dimension tool bar. Study of OSNAP, line thickness and format tool bar. Practice on OSNAP, line thickness and format tool bar. Practice on trim, extend, chamfer and fillet commands. Practice on copy, move, scale and rotate commands. Drawing of 2D-drawing using draw tool bar. Practice on copy, move, scale and rotate commands. Practice on Editing polyline-PEDIT and Explode commands. Setting of viewports for sketched drawings. Printing of selected viewports invarious papersizes. 2D-drawing of footstep bearing and stuffing box. Drawing of the vagonal nutand bolt and other machine parts. Practice on 3 Decommands. Extrusion and loft Practice on 3

ofhexagonal,nutandboltand other machineparts. Practice on 3-Dcommands-Extrusion and John CNC machine and simple problems.

	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No.of practical'
1	Introduction of CAD and use of computers for design	2
2	CAD-Overview of CAD window. Explanationofvarious options screen	2
3	Studyofdraw anddimension toolbar	2
4	Practice on draw and dimensiontoolbar	2
5	StudyofOSNAP, linethickness andformattoolbar	2
6	Practice on OSNAP, linethicknessand format toolbar	2
7	Practice on mirror, offsetand array commands	2
8	Practice ontrim, extend, chamfer and fillet commands	2
9	Practice oncopy, move, scale and rotate commands	2
10	Drawingof2 D-drawingusingdrawtoolbar	2
11	Practice oncreatingboundary, region, hatchand gradientcommands	2
12	Practice on Editingpolyline-PEDITand Explodecommands	2
13	2D-drawingofmachineparts withalldimensionsandallowances	2
14	Drawingofhexagonal,nutand boltand othermachineparts	2
15	Practice on 3-DcommandsusingAuto CAD, Pro-E and Bob CAD	2
16	Demonstration on CNCmachine	2
	Total	32

SuggestedReadings

Rao P.N.. 2002. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications. McGraw-HillEducation Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi

Sareen Kuldeep and Chandan DeepGrewal. 2010. CAD/CAM TheoryandPractice. S.Chand& Company Ltd., New Delhi.

ZeidIbrahim. 2011. MasteringCAD/CAM with Engineering. McGraw-HillEducation Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi. LeeKunwoo. 1999. Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems. Addison Vesley Longman,Inc.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Applied Electronicsand Instrumentation	EE-2.4.3	3(2 +1)	2	1	0

Theory

Semiconductors.p—njunction.V—Icharacteristicsofp—njunction.diodeasacircuitelement.rectifier. clipper.damper,voltagemultiplier,capacitivefilter.diodecircuitsforOR&AND(bothpositiveand negativelogic), bipolar junction transistor: operating point.classification (A.B&C) of amplifier.various biasing methods(fixed. selfpotentialdivider).h-parametermodelofatransistor.analysisofsmallsignal. CEamplifier.phaseshiftoscillator,analysisofdifferentialamplifierusing transistor.IdealOP-AMP characteristics. linear and non-linear applications of OP-AMP (adder. subtractor. integrator, active rectifier. comparator. differentiator. differential, instrumentation amplifierand oscillator). zenerdiode voltageregulator.transistorseriesregulator.currentlimiting.OP-AMPvoltageregulators.Basictheorem ofBooleanalgebra.Combinationallogiccircuits(basicgates.SOPruleandKmap).binaryladderD/A converter, successive approximation A/D converter, generalized instrumentation, measurement of velocity, forceand pressure using displacement.temperature. potentiometer. resistancethennometer. thermocouples. Bourclentube. LVDT.straingauge andtacho-generator.

Practical

Tostudy V-I characteristicsofp-njunctiondiode:Tostudyhalfwave.fullwaveandbridgerectifier:To study transistorcharacteristicsinCEconfigurations:Todesignandstudy fixedandselfbias transistor:To designandstudypotentialdividerbiastransistor:Tostudyadiodeasclipperand clamper:TostudyaOP-AMPIC741asinvertingandnon-invertingamplifier: TostudyaOP-AMPIC741asdifferential amplifier:TostudyaOP-AMPIC741asactiverectifier:TostudyaOP-

	Planningof lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Semiconductors, P-Njunction, V-IcharacteristicsofP-Njunction	2
2	Diode as acircuitelement, rectifier	2
3	Clipper, clamper	2
4	Voltage multiplier, Capacitive filter	2
5	Diode circuitsforOR&ANDgate	1
6	BipolarjunctionTransistor;operatingpoint	2
7	Classification of amplifier, various biasing methods	2
8	h-parametermodelofatransistor,analysis ofsmallsignal	2
9	CE amplifier, phaseshiftoscillator	2
10	Analysis of different amplifier using transistor	2
11	IdealOP-AMP characteristics	1
12	Linearand Non-linearapplication of OP-AMP	2
13	ZenerdiodeVoltage Regulator, transistorseries regulator	2
14	Currentlimiting, OP-AMP Voltage regulator	1
15	BasictheoremofBoolean algebra, Combinationallogic circuits	1
16	BinaryladderD/Aconverter,Successive approximation A/Dconverter	1
17	Generalizedinstrumentation, measurementofdisplacement, temperature using potentiometer	1
18	Velocity, force and pressure measurementusingpotentiometer	1
19	Resistance thermometer, thermocouple	1
20	Bourden tube, LVDT	1

21	Strain gauge and tacho generator		1
	Tota	al	32
	Practicals		
S.No.	Topic		No. of Praticals
1	TostudyV-Icharacteristicsofp-n junctiondiode		1
2	Tostudyhalfwave. fullwave and bridge rectifier		1
3	Tostudya diodeasclipperand clamper		2
4	Tostudytransistorcharacteristicsin CE configurations		1
5	To design and studyfixed and self-biastransistor		1
6	To design and studypotential divider bias transistor		1
7	Tostudya OP-AMPIC741 asinvertingand non-invertingamplifier		2
8	Tostudya OP-AMPIC741 asdifferentiatorandintegratorto studya differential amplifierusingtwotransistor		2
9	Tostudya OP-AMPIC741 asdifferentialamplifier		1
10	Tostudya zener regulatorcircuit		1
11	Tostudya OP-AMPIC741 asaactive rectifier		1
12	Tostudya OP-AMPIC741 asacomparator		1
13	Tofamiliarize with varioustypesoftransducers		1
		otal	16

RobertL Boyelsted, Electronic Devices and CircuitTheory

MehtaVK. PrinciplesofElectronics. S. Chand and Co., New Delhi.

 $Shaney AK. Measurement of Electronics and Electronic Instrumentation.\ Khanna Publications.$

RoyChowdary.IntegratedElectronics. John Wiley International.

KumarAnand. DigitalElectronics. A. PHI.

Gupta Sanjeev, Sonthosh Gupta. Electronic Devicesand Circuits. Danapath RaiPublications

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
4	Tractor and Automotive Engines	FMPE-2.4.4	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Coursecontent: Theory

Study of sources of farm power –conventional & non-conventional energy sources. Classification of tractors and IC engines. Review of thermodynamic principles of IC (CI & SI) engines and deviation from ideal cycle. General energy equation and heat balance sheet. Study of mechanical, thermal and volumetric efficiencies. Study of engine components their construction, operating principles and functions. Study of engine strokes and comparison of 2-stroke and 4-stroke engine cycles and CI and SI engines. Study of Engine Valve systems, valve mechanism, Valve timing diagram, and valve clearance adjustment Study of Cam profile, valve lift and valve opening area. Study of importance of air cleaning system. Study of types of air cleaners and performance characteristics of various air cleaners. Study of fuel supply system. Study of fuels, properties of fuels, calculation of air-fuel ratio. Study of tests on fuel for SI and CI engines. Study of detonation and knocking in IC engines. Study of carburetion system, carburetors and their main functional components. Study of fuel injection system – Injection pump, their types, working principles. Fuel injector nozzles – their types and working principle. Engine governing – need of governors, governor types and governor characteristics. Study of lubrication system – need, types, functional components. Study of lubricants – physical properties, additives and their application. Engine cooling system – need, cooling methods and main functional components. Study of need and type of thermostat valves. Additives in the coolant. Study of radiator efficiency. Study of ignition system of SI engines. Study of electrical system including battery, starting motor, battery charging, cut-out, etc. Comparison of dynamo and alternator. Familiarization with the basics of engine testing

Practical

Introduction to different systems of CI engines; Engine parts and functions, working principles etc. Valve system – study, construction and adjustments; Oil & Fuel – determination of physical properties; Air cleaning system; Fuel supply system of SI engine; Diesel injection system & timing; Cooling system, and fan performance, thermostat and radiator performance evaluation; Part load efficiencies & governing; Lubricating system & adjustments; Starting and electrical system; Ignition system; Tractor engine heat balance and engine performance curves; Visit to engine manufacturer/ assembler/ spare parts agency.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topicsto becoveredin Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1.	Study of sources of farm power –conventional & non-conventional energy sources.	2
2.	Classification of tractors and IC engines.	2
3.	Review of thermodynamic principles of IC (CI & SI) engines and deviation from	2
4.	General energy equation and heat balance sheet.	2
5.	Study of mechanical, thermal and volumetric efficiencies.	2
6.	Study of engine components their construction, operating principles and functions.	2
7.	Study of engine strokes and comparison of 2-stroke and 4-stroke engine cycles and	2
8.	Study of Engine Valve systems, valve mechanism, Valve timing diagram, and valve	2
9.	Study of importance of air cleaning system. Study of types of air cleaners and	2
10.	Study of fuel supply system. Study of fuels, properties of fuels, calculation of air-	2
11.	Study of tests on fuel for SI and CI engines. Study of detonation and knocking in IC	2
12.	Study of carburetion system, carburetors and their main functional components.	2
13.	Engine governing – need of governors, governor types and governor characteristics.	2
14.	Study of lubrication system – need, types, functional components. Study of	2
15.	Engine cooling system – need, cooling methods and main functional components.	2
16.	Study of ignition system of SI engines. Study of electrical system including battery,	2
17.	Familiarization with the basics of engine testing	2
	Total	34

	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of Praticals
1.	Introduction to different systems of CI engines; Engine parts and functions, working	2
2.	Valve system – study, construction and adjustments	1
3.	Oil & Fuel – determination of physical properties	1
4.	Air cleaning system	1
5.	Fuel supply system of SI and CI engine	2
6.	Diesel injection system & timing	1
7.	Cooling system, and fan performance, thermostat and radiator performance evaluation	1
8.	Part load efficiencies & governing	1
9.	Lubricating system & adjustments	1
10.	Starting and electrical system	1
11.	Ignition system	1
12.	Tractor engine heat balance and engine performance curves	1
13.	Visit to engine manufacturer/ assembler/ spare parts agency	1
	Total	15

Suggested Readings
Liljedahl J B and Others. Tractors and Their Power Units.
Rodichev V and G Rodicheva. Tractors and Automobiles.

Mathur ML and RP Sharma. A course in Internal Combustion Engines.

Singh Kirpal. Automobile Engineering – Vol II.
Heitner Joseph. Automotive Mechanics: Principles and Practices.

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
5.	Engineering properties of Agricultural	PFE-2.4.5	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory

Classification and importance of engineering properties of Agricultural Produce, shape, size, roundness, sphericity, volume, density, porosity, specific gravity, surface area of grains, fruits and vegetables. Thermal properties, Heat capacity, Specific heat, Thermal conductivity, Thermal diffusivity, Heat of respiration; Coefficient of thermal expansion, Friction in agricultural materials; Static friction, Kinetic friction, rolling resistance, angle of internal friction, angle of repose, Flow of bulk granular materials, Aero dynamics of agricultural products, drag coefficients, terminal velocity. Rheological properties; force, deformation, stress, strain, elastic, plastic and viscous behaviour, Newtonian and Non-Newtonian liquid, Visco-elasticity, Newtonian and Non-Newtonian fluid, Pseudo-plastic, Dilatant, Thixotropic, Rheopectic and Bingham Plastic Foods, Flow curves. Electrical properties; dielectric loss factor, loss tangent, A.C. conductivity and dielectric constant, method of determination. Application of engineering properties in handling processing machines and storage structure

Practical

Determination of the shape and size of grains, fruits and vegetables, Determination of bulk density and angle of repose of grains, Determination of the particle density/true density and porosity of solid grains, Finding the coefficient of external and internal friction of different crops, Finding out the terminal velocity of grain sample and study the separating behaviour in a vertical wind tunnel, Finding the thermal conductivity of different grains, Determination of specific heat of some food grains, Determination of hardness of food material and determination of viscosity of liquid foods.

S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Classification and importance of engineering properties of Agricultural Produce	1		
2	Shape, size, roundness, sphericity, volume	1		
3	Density, porosity, specific gravity, surface area of grains, fruits and vegetables	1		
4	Thermal properties, Heat capacity, Specific heat, Thermal conductivity	1		
5	Thermal diffusivity, Heat of respiration, Co-efficient of thermal expansion	1		
6	Friction in agricultural materials; Static friction, Kinetic friction	1		
7	Rolling resistance, angle of internal friction, angle of repose, Flow of bulk granular materials	2		
8	Aero dynamics of agricultural products, drag coefficients, terminal velocity	1		
9	Rheological properties; force, deformation, stress, strain, elastic, plastic and viscous behaviour	2		
10	Newtonian and Non-Newtonian liquid, Visco-elasticity, Newtonian and Non-Newtonian fluid	1		
11	Pseudo-plastic, Dilatant, Thixotropic, Rheopectic and Bingham Plastic Foods, Flow curves	1		
12	Electrical properties; dielectric loss factor, loss tangent	1		
13	A.C. conductivity and dielectric constant, method of determination	1		
14	Application of engineering properties in handling processing machines and storage structures	1		
	Total	16		
Practical				
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practical		
1	Determination of shape and size grains using micrometer.	1		
2	Determination of shape and size of fruits and vegetables using vernier caliper	1		

S.No.	Topic	No. of Practical
1	Determination of shape and size grains using micrometer.	1
2	Determination of shape and size of fruits and vegetables using vernier caliper	1

•	Total	16
16	in a vertical wind tunnel	1
	Finding out the terminal velocity of grain samples and study the separating behaviour	
15	Determination of viscosity of liquid foods	1
14	by change in its moisture content (w.b.) (5% - 25%).	1
14	Preparation of a ready re-ckoner of change in unit weight of food grains as affected	1
13	Determination of specific heat of grains	1
12	Determination of thermal conductivity of grains	1
11	Determination of hardness of food material.	1
10	Determination co-efficient of internal friction of grain	1
9	Determination co-efficient of external friction of grain	1
8	Determination of angle of repose for grains	1
7	Determination of porosity of solid grains.	1
6	Determination of particle density/true density and porosity of solid grains.	1
5	Determination of bulk density of grains	1
4	Determination of sphericity, roundness and roundness ratio of fruits and vegetables	1
3	Determination of sphericity, roundness and roundness ratio of grains	1

lohesin, N.N. 1980. Physical Properties of Plants & Animals. Gordon & Breach Science Publishers, New York. lohesin, N.N. 1980. Thermal Properties of Foods and Agricultural Materials. Gordon & Breach Science Publishers, New York.

rentice, J.H. 1984. Measurement in Rheological Properties of Food Stuffs. Elsevier Applied science Pub. Co. Inc. New York.

Rao, M.A. and Rizvi, S.H., 1995. Engineering Properties of Foods. Marcel Dekker Inc. New York. Singhal OP & Samuel DVK. 2003. Engineering Properties of Biological Materials. Saroj Prakashan.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
6	Watershed Hydrology	SWCE-2.4.6	1 (1 + 1)	1	1	0

Theory:

Hydrologic cycle, precipitation and its forms, rainfall measurement and estimation of mean rainfall, frequency analysis of point rainfall. Mass curve, hyetograph, depth-area-duration curves and intensity-duration-frequency relationship. Hydrologic processes-Interception, infiltration -factors influencing, measurement and indices. Evaporation - Estimation and measurement. Runoff - Factors affecting, measurement, stage - discharge rating curve, estimation of peak runoff rate and volume, Rational method, Cook's method and SCS curve number method. Geomorphology of watersheds - Linear, aerial and relief aspects of watersheds- stream order, drainage density and stream frequency. Hydrograph - Components, base flow separation, unit hydrograph theory, S-curve, synthetic hydrograph, applications and limitations. Stream gauging - discharge rating curves, flood peak, design flood and computation of probable flood. Flood routing - channel and reservoir routing. Drought - classification, causes and impacts, drought management strategy.

Practical:

Visit to meteorological observatory and study of different instruments. Design of rain gauge network. Exercise on intensity - frequency - duration curves. Exercise on depth - area - duration and double mass curves. Analysis of rainfall data and estimation of mean rainfall by different methods. Exercise on frequency analysis of hydrologic data and estimation of missing data, test for consistency of rainfall records. Exercise on computation of infiltration indices. Computation of peak runoff and runoff volume by Cook's method and rational formula. Computation of runoff volume by SCS curve number method. Study of stream gauging instruments - current meter and stage level recorder. Exercise on geomorphic parameters of watersheds. Exercise on runoff hydrograph. Exercise on unit hydrograph. Exercise on synthetic hydrograph. Exercise on flood routing.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No.			
5. 110.		of Lectures			
1.	Hydrologic cycle, precipitation and its forms	1			
2.	rainfall measurement and estimation of mean rainfall	1			
3.	frequency analysis of point rainfall	1			
4.	Mass curve, hyetograph, depth-area-duration curves and intensity-duration-	1			
	frequency relationship				
5.	Hydrologic processes-Interception, infiltration -factors influencing, measurement	1			
	and indices				
6.	Evaporation - Estimation and measurement	1			
7.	Runoff - Factors affecting, measurement, stage - discharge rating curve,	1			
8.	estimation of peak runoff rate and volume	1			
9.	Rational method, Cook's method and SCS curve number method	1			
10.	Geomorphology of watersheds – Linear, aerial and relief aspects of watersheds-	1			
	stream order, drainage density and stream frequency				
11.	Hydrograph - Components, base flow separation, unit hydrograph theory	1			
12.	S-curve, synthetic hydrograph, applications and limitations	1			
13.	Stream gauging - discharge rating curves, flood peak, design flood and	1			
	computation of probable flood				
14.	Flood routing – channel and reservoir routing	1			
15.	Drought – classification, causes and impacts	1			
16.	drought management strategy	1			

	Total	16			
	Practicals				
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practicals			
1	Visit to meteorological observatory and study of different instruments.	1			
2	Design of rain gauge network.	1			
3	Exercise on intensity - frequency - duration curves.	1			
4	Exercise on depth - area - duration and double mass curves.	2			
5	Analysis of rainfall data and estimation of mean rainfall by different methods.	1			
6	Exercise on frequency analysis of hydrologic data and estimation of missing	2			
	data, test for consistency of rainfall records.				
7	Exercise on computation of infiltration indices.	1			
8	Computation of peak runoff and runoff volume by Cook's method and rational formula.	1			
9	Computation of runoff volume by SCS curve number method.	1			
10	Study of stream gauging instruments - current meter and stage level recorder.	1			
11	Exercise on geomorphic parameters of watersheds.	1			
12	Exercise on runoff hydrograph.	1			
13	Exercise on unit hydrograph.	2			
14	Exercise on synthetic hydrograph.	1			
	Total	16			

Chow, V.T., D.R. Maidment and L.W. Mays. 2010. Applied Hydrology, McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New York.

Jaya Rami Reddy, P. 2011. A Text Book of Hydrology. University Science Press, New Delhi.

Linsley, R.K., M.A. Kohler, and J.L.H. Paulhus. 1984. Hydrology for Engineers. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Japan.

Mutreja, K.N. 1990. Applied Hydrology. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi.

Raghunath, H.M. 2006. Hydrology: Principles Analysis and Design. Revised 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi.

Subramanya, K. 2008. Engineering Hydrology. 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi. Suresh, R. 2005. Watershed Hydrology. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.

Varshney, R.S. 1986. Engineering Hydrology. Nem Chand and Brothers, Roorkee, U.P.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Irrigation Engineering	IDE-2.4.7	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Course Content:

Land grading methods

Theory: Major and medium irrigation schemes of India, purpose of irrigation, environmental impact of irrigation projects, source of irrigation water, present status of development and utilization of different water resources of the country; measurement of irrigation water: weir, flumes and orifices and other methods; open channel water conveyance system: design and lining of irrigation field channels, on farm structures for water conveyance, control & distribution; underground pipe conveyance system: components and design; land grading: criteria for land levelling, land levelling design methods, estimation of earth work; soil water plant relationship: soil properties influencing irrigation management, soil water movement, infiltration, soil water potential, soil moisture characteristics, soil moisture constants, measurement of soil moisture, moisture stress and plant response; water requirement of crops: concept of evapotranspiration (ET), measurement and estimation of ET, water and irrigation requirement of crops, depth of irrigation, frequency of irrigation, irrigation efficiencies; surface methods of water application: border, check basin and furrow irrigation- adaptability, specification and design considerations.

Practical: Measurement of soil moisture by different soil moisture measuring instruments; measurement of irrigation water; measurement of infiltration characteristics; determination of bulk density, field capacity and wilting point; estimation of evapotranspiration; land grading methods; design of underground pipeline system; estimation of irrigation efficiency; study of advance, recession and computation of infiltration opportunity time; infiltration by inflow-outflow method; evaluation of border irrigation method; evaluation of furrow irrigation method; evaluation of check basin irrigation method.

	Planning of Lecture				
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures			
1.	Major and medium irrigation schemes of India, purpose of irrigation, environmental impact of irrigation projects, source of irrigation water, present status of development and utilization of different water resources of the country	6			
2.	Measurement of irrigation water: weir, flumes and orifices and other methods	4			
3.	open channel water conveyance system : design and lining of irrigation field channels, on farm structures for water conveyance, control & distribution; underground pipe conveyance system: components and design	6			
4.	land grading: criteria for land levelling, land levelling design methods, estimation of earth work.	4			
5.	soil water plant relationship: soil properties influencing irrigation management, soil water movement, infiltration, soil water potential, soil moisture characteristics, soil moisture constants, measurement of soil moisture, moisture stress and plant response; water requirement of crops: concept of evapotranspiration (ET), measurement and estimation of ET, water and irrigation requirement of crops, depth of irrigation, frequency of irrigation, irrigation efficiencies.				
6.	surface methods of water application: border, check basin and furrow irrigation-adaptability, specification and design considerations	6			
	Total	32			
	Practical				
S. No	Topics	No. of Practical			
1.	Measurement of soil moisture by different soil moisture measuring instruments	2 2			
2.					
3.	Measurement of infiltration characteristics	1			
4.	Determination of bulk density, field capacity and wilting point	2			
5.	Estimation of evapotranspiration	1			
_	1	1 -			

Page 62 of 148

7.	Design of underground pipeline system	1
8.	Estimation of irrigation efficiency	1
9.	Study of advance, recession and computation of infiltration opportunity time	1
10.	Infiltration by inflow-outflow method	1
11.	Evaluation of border irrigation method	1
12.	Evaluation of furrow irrigation method	1
13.	Evaluation of check basin irrigation method.	1
	Total	16

Michael A.M. 2012. Irrigation: Theory and Practice. Vikas Publishing House New Delhi.

Majumdar D. K. 2013. Irrigation Water Management Principles. PHI learning Private Limited New Delhi 2nd Edition.

Allen R. G., L. S. Pereira, D. Raes, M. Smith. 1998. Crop Evapotranspiration guidelines for computing crop water requirement. Irrigation and drainage Paper 56, FAO of United Nations, Rome.

Murthy VVN. 2013. Land and Water Management Engineering. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Israelsen O W. and Hansen V. E and Stringham G. E. 1980. Irrigation Principles and Practice, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. USA.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Sprinkler and Micro irrigation Systems	IDE-2.4.8	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Course Content:

Theory: Sprinkler irrigation: adaptability, problems and prospects, types of sprinkler irrigation systems; design of sprinkler irrigation system: layout selection, hydraulic design of lateral, sub-main and main pipe line, design steps; selection of pump and power unit for sprinkler irrigation system; performance evaluation of sprinkler irrigation system: uniformity coefficient and pattern efficiency; Micro Irrigation Systems: types-drip, spray, & bubbler systems, merits and demerits, different components; Design of drip irrigation system: general considerations, wetting patters, irrigation requirement, emitter selection, hydraulics of drip irrigation system, design steps; necessary steps for proper operation of a drip irrigation system; maintenance of micro irrigation system: clogging problems, filter cleaning, flushing and chemical treatment; fertigation: advantages and limitations of fertigation, fertilizers solubility and their compatibility, precautions for successful fertigation system, fertigation frequency, duration and injection rate, methods of fertigation.

Practical: Study of different components of sprinkler irrigation system; design and installation of sprinkler irrigation system; determination of precipitation pattern, discharge and uniformity coefficient; cost economics of sprinkler irrigation system; study of different components of drip irrigation; design and installation of drip irrigation system; determination of pressure discharge relationship and emission uniformity for given emitter; study of different types of filters and determination of filtration efficiency; determination of rate of injection and calibration for chemigation/fertigation; design of irrigation and fertigation schedule for crops; field visit to micro irrigation system and evaluation of drip system; cost economics of drip irrigation system.

	Planning of Lecture				
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lecture			
1.	Sprinkler irrigation: adaptability, problems and prospects, types of sprinkler irrigation systems; design of sprinkler irrigation system: layout selection, hydraulic design of lateral, sub-main and main pipe line, design steps; selection of pump and power unit for sprinkler irrigation system; performance evaluation of sprinkler irrigation system: uniformity coefficient and pattern efficiency;	3			
2.	2. Micro Irrigation Systems: types-drip, spray, & bubbler systems, merits and demerits, different components;				
3.	Design of drip irrigation system: general considerations, wetting patters, irrigation requirement, emitter selection, hydraulics of drip irrigation system, design steps;				
4.	Necessary steps for proper operation of a drip irrigation system; maintenance of micro irrigation system: clogging problems, filter cleaning, flushing and chemical treatment	3			
5.	Fertigation: advantages and limitations of fertigation, fertilizers solubility and their compatibility, precautions for successful fertigation system, fertigation frequency, duration and injection rate, methods of fertigation.				
Total					
	Practical				
Sr. No	Topics	No. of Practical			
1.	Study of different components of sprinkler irrigation system	1 2			
2.	Design and installation of sprinkler irrigation system				
3.	Determination of precipitation pattern, discharge and uniformity coefficient				
4.	Cost economics of sprinkler irrigation system				
5.	Study of different components of drip irrigation				
6.	Design and installation of drip irrigation system	2			
7.	Determination of pressure discharge relationship and emission uniformity for given emitter	1			

	Total	16
12.	Cost economics of drip irrigation system.	1
11.	Field visit to micro irrigation system and evaluation of drip system	1
10.	Design of irrigation and fertigation schedule for crops	1
9.	Determination of rate of injection and calibration for chemigation/fertigation	1
8.	Study of different types of filters and determination of filtration efficiency	1

Keller Jack and Bliesner Ron D. 2001. Sprinkle and Trickle Irrigation. Springer Science+ business Media, New York.

Mane M.S. and Ayare B.L.2007. Principles of Sprinkler Irrigation systems, Jain Brothers, New Delhi. Mane M.S and Ayare B.L. and MagarS.S.2006. Principles of Drip Irrigation systems, Jain Brothers, New Delhi.

Michael AM, Shrimohan and KR Swaminathan. Design and evaluation of irrigation methods, (IARI Monograph No.1). Water Technology Centre, IARI New Delhi.

Michael A.M. 2012. Irrigation: Theory and Practice. Vikas Publishing Vikas Pub. House New Delhi. Choudhary M.L and Kadam U.S 2006. Micro irrigation for cash crops Westville Publishing

Sr.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
No.						
9	Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Sources	REE-2.4.9	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Course Content:

Theory:

Concept and limitation of Renewable Energy Sources (RES), Criteria for assessing the potential of RES, Classification of RES, Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Biomass, Ocean energy sources, Comparison of renewable energy sources with non renewable sources. Solar Energy: Energy available from Sun, Solar radiation data, solar energy conversion into heat through, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, different solar thermal devices, Principle of natural and forced convection drying system, Solar Photo voltaics: p-n junctions. Solar cells, PV systems, Stand alone, Grid connected solar power station, Calculation of energy through photovoltaic power generation and cost economics. Wind Energy: Energy available from wind, General formula, Lift and drag. Basis of Wind energy conversion, Effect of density, Frequency variances, Angle of attack, Wind speed, Types of Windmill rotors, Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators, Working principle of wind power plant. Bio-energy: Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels. Biomass gasification, Types of gasifier, various types of biomass cook stoves for rural energy needs. Biogas: types of biogas plants, biogas generation, factors affecting biogas generation and usages, design consideration, advantages and disadvantages of biogas spent slurry.

Practical

Study of different types of solar cookers, solar water heating system, natural convection solar dryer, forced convection solar dryer, solar desalination unit, solar greenhouse for agriculture production, biogas plants, biomass gasifiers, biomass improved cook-stoves, solar photovoltaic system.

	Planning of Lectures					
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures				
1	Concept and limitation of Renewable Energy Sources (RES), Criteria for assessing the potential of RES	2				
2	Classification of RES, Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Biomass, Ocean energy sources, Comparison of renewable energy sources with non renewable sources	2				
3	Solar Energy: Energy available from Sun, Solar radiation data, solar energy conversion into heat through,	2				
4	Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, different solar thermal devices, Principle of natural and forced convection drying system	3				
5	Solar Photo voltaics: p-n junctions. Solar cells, PV systems, Stand alone, Grid connected solar power station, Calculation of energy through photovoltaic power generation and cost economics	4				
6	Wind Energy: Energy available from wind, General formula, Lift and drag. Basis of Wind energy conversion, Effect of density, Frequency variances, Angle of attack, Wind speed, Types of Windmill rotors, Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators, Working principle of wind power plant.	5				
7	Bio-energy: Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.	2				
8	Biomass gasification, Types of gasifier, various types of biomass cook stoves for rural energy needs.	3				
9	Biogas: types of biogas plants, biogas generation, factors affecting biogas generation and usages, design consideration, advantages and disadvantages of biogas spent slurry.	6				
	Total	29				
	Planning of Practical					
S. No.	Topics	Proposed No. of Practicals				
1	Demonstration of different instruments used for Renewable Energy gadgets measurements	1				
2	Demonstration of Box types of solar cookers	1				
3	Demonstration of concentrating solar cookers	1				

4	Demonstration of Solar water heating system	1
5	Demonstration of Natural convection solar dryer	1
6	Demonstration of Forced convection solar dryer	1
7	Demonstration of Solar desalination unit	1
8	Study of biogas process and different types of biogas plants	1
9	Demonstration of working of a Fixed Dome Type Biogas Plants	1
10	Demonstration of working of a Floating Dome Type Biogas Plants	1
11	Study of Biomass gasification technology and demonstration of updraft biomass	1
	gasifier for thermal utilization	
12	Demonstration of down draft throat-less and throat type biomass gasifier	1
13	Study and Demonstration of Biomass improved cook-stoves	1
14	Demonstration of Solar photovoltaic system	1
15	Study and demonstration of biomass pyrolysis system	1
16	Demonstration and study of wind mill power generation system	1
	Total	16
	Suggested Readings	
	Rai, G.D. 2013. Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, Delhi.	
	Rai, G.D., Solar Energy Utilization, Khanna Publishers, Delhi.	
	➤ Khandelwal, K.C. & S. S. Mahdi. 1990. Biogas Technology- A Practical Handbook.	
	Rathore N. S., Kurchania A. K., Panwar N. L. 2007. Non Conventional Energy	
	Sources, Himanshu Publications.	
	Tiwari, G.N. and Ghoshal, M.K. 2005. Renewable Energy Resources: Basic	
	Principles and Applications. Narosa Pub. House. Delhi.	
	Rathore N. S., Kurchania A. K., Panwar N. L. 2007. Renewable Energy, Theory	
	and Practice, Himanshu Publications.	
	➤ Reed TB and Das A. Handbook of Biomass Downdraft Gasifier Engine System.	
1	The Biomass Energy Foundation Press, Colorado; 1984.	

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
10	NSS/NCC/Physical Education	Phy.Edu2.4.10	0(0+1)	0	0	0

SEMESTER - V

Sr. No.	CourseName	CourseNo.	Credit	L	P	T
1	Farm Machinery and Equipment-I	FMPE-3.5.1	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Coursecontent:

Theory

Introduction to farm mechanization. Classification of farm machines. Unit operations in crop production. Identification and selection of machines for various operations on the farm. Hitching systems and controls of farm machinery. Calculation of field capacities and field efficiency. Calculations for economics of machinery usage, comparison of ownership with hiring of machines. Introduction to seed-bed preparation and its classification. Familiarization with land reclamation and earth moving equipment. Introduction to machines used for primary tillage, secondary tillage, rotary tillage, deep tillage and minimum tillage. Measurement of draft of tillage tools and calculations for power requirement for the tillage machines. Introduction to tillage machines like mould-board plough, disc plough, chisel plough, sub-soiler, harrows, cultivators, Identification of major functional components. Attachments with tillage machinery. Introduction to sowing, planting & transplanting equipment. Introduction to seed drills, no-till drills, and strip-till drills. Introduction to planters, bed-planters and other planting equipment. Study of types of furrow openers and metering systems in drills and planters. Calibration of seed-drills/ planters. Adjustments during operation. Introduction to materials used in construction of farm machines. Heat treatment processes and their requirement in farm machines. Properties of materials used for critical and functional components of agricultural machines. Introduction to steels and alloys for agricultural application. Identification of heat treatment processes specially for the agricultural machinery components.

Practical

Familiarization with different farm implements and tools. Study of hitching systems, Problems on machinery management. Study of primary and secondary tillage machinery – construction, operation, adjustments and calculations of power and draft requirements. Study of sowing and planting equipment – construction, types, calculation for calibration and adjustments. Study of transplanters – paddy, vegetable, etc. Identification of materials of construction in agricultural machinery and study of material properties. Study of heat treatment processes subjected to critical components of agricultural machinery.

Planning of lectures				
S. No. Topicsto becoveredin Lecture		Proposed No. of Lectures		
1.	Introduction to farm mechanization. Classification of farm machines.	2		
2.	Unit operations in crop production. Identification and selection of machines for various operations on the farm.	2		
3.	Hitching systems and controls of farm machinery.	2		
4.	Calculation of field capacities and field efficiency.	2		
5.	Calculations for economics of machinery usage, comparison of ownership with hiring of machines.	2		
6.	Introduction to seed-bed preparation and its classification.	2		
7.	Familiarization with land reclamation and earth moving equipment.	2		
8.	Introduction to machines used for primary tillage, secondary tillage, rotary tillage, deep tillage and minimum tillage.	2		
9.	Measurement of draft of tillage tools and calculations for power requirement for the tillage machines.	2		
10.	Introduction to tillage machines like mould-board plough, disc plough, chisel plough, sub-soiler, harrows, cultivators etc.	2		
11.	Identification of major functional components of tillage machinery. Attachments with tillage machinery. Adjustments during operation.	2		

12.	Introduction to sowing, planting & transplanting equipment. Introduction to seed drills, no-till drills, and strip-till drills.	2
13.	Introduction to planters, bed-planters and other planting equipment. Calibration of seed-drills/ planters.	2
14.	Study of types of furrow openers and metering systems in drills and planters. Adjustments during operation.	2
15	Introduction to materials used in construction of farm machines. Heat treatment processes and their requirement in farm machines. Properties of materials used for critical and functional components of agricultural machines. Introduction to steels and alloys for agricultural application. Identification of heat treatment processes specially for the agricultural machinery components.	3
	Total	31
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of Praticals
1.	Familiarization with different farm implements and tools.	1
2.	Study of hitching systems,	1
3.	Problems on machinery management.	2
4.	Study of primary and secondary tillage machinery – construction, operation, adjustments and calculations of power and draft requirements.	2
5.	Study of sowing and planting equipment – construction, types, calculation for calibration and adjustments.	2
6.	Study of transplanters – paddy, vegetable, etc.	2
7.	Identification of materials of construction in agricultural machinery and study of material properties. Study of heat treatment processes subjected to critical components of agricultural machinery.	3
	Total	13
Kepner I Smith H Culpin C Srivasta	ted Readings RA, Roy Barger & EL Barger. Principles of Farm Machinery. P and LH Wilkey. Farm Machinery and Equipment. Claude. Farm Machinery. va AC. Elements of Farm Machinery. hey and AC Datta. Agricultural Engineering.	

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
2	Tractor Systems and Controls	FMPE-3.5.2	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	3

Theory

Study of need for transmission system in a tractor. Transmission system - types, major functional systems. Study of clutch – need, types, functional requirements, construction and principle of operation. Familiarization with single plate, multi-plate, centrifugal and dual clutch systems. Study of Gear Box – Gearing theory, principle of operation, gear box types, functional requirements, and calculation for speed ratio. Study of differential system - need, functional components, construction, calculation for speed reduction. Study of need for a final drive. Study of Brake system - types, principle of operation, construction, calculation for braking torque. Study of steering system – requirements, steering geometry characteristics, functional components, calculation for turning radius. Familiarization with Ackerman steering. Steering systems in track type tractors. Study of Hydraulic system in a tractor - Principle of operation, types, main functional components, functional requirements. Familiarization with the Hydraulic system adjustments and ADDC. Study of tractor power outlets - PTO. PTO standards, types and functional requirements. Introduction to traction. Traction terminology. Theoretical calculation of shear force and rolling resistance on traction device. Study of wheels and tyres - Solid tyres and pneumatic tyres, tyre construction and tyre specifications. Study of traction aids. Study of tractor mechanics – forces acting on the tractor. Determination of CG of a tractor. Determination and importance of moment of inertia of a tractor. Study of tractor static equilibrium, tractor stability especially at turns. Determination of maximum drawbar pull. Familiarization with tractor as a spring-mass system. Ergonomic considerations and operational safety. Introduction to tractor testing. Deciphering the engine test codes.

Practical

Introduction to transmission systems and components; Study of clutch functioning, parts and design problem on clutch system; Study of different types of gear box, calculation of speed ratios, design problems on gear box; Study on differential and final drive and planetary gears; Study of brake systems and some design problems; Steering geometry and adjustments; Study of hydraulic systems in a tractor, hydraulic trainer and some design problems; Appraisal of various controls in different makes tractors in relation to anthropometric measurements. Determination of location of CG of a tractor, Moment of Inertia of a tractor. Traction performance of a traction wheel.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures			
1	Study of need for transmission system in a tractor. Transmission system –types, major functional systems. Study of clutch – need, types, functional requirements, construction and principle of operation.	2			
2	Familiarization with single plate, multi-plate, centrifugal and dual clutch systems.	3			
3	Study of Gear Box – Gearing theory, principle of operation, gear box types, functional requirements, and calculation for speed ratio.	3			
4	Study of differential system – need, functional components, construction, calculation for speed reduction. Study of need for a final drive.	2			
5	Study of Brake system – types, principle of operation, construction, calculation for braking torque.	2			
6	Study of steering system – requirements, steering geometry characteristics, functional components, calculation for turning radius. Familiarization with Ackerman steering. Steering systems in track type tractors.	3			
7	Study of Hydraulic system in a tractor – Principle of operation, types, main functional components, functional requirements. Familiarization with the Hydraulic system adjustments and ADDC.	3			
8	Study of tractor power outlets – PTO. PTO standards, types and functional requirements.	1			
9	Introduction to traction. Traction terminology. Theoretical calculation of shear force and rolling resistance on traction device.	2			

10	Study of wheels and tyres – Solid tyres and pneumatic tyres, tyre construction and tyre specifications. Study of traction aids.	2
11	Study of tractor mechanics – forces acting on the tractor. Determination of CG of a tractor.	2
12	Determination and importance of moment of inertia of a tractor. Study of tractor static equilibrium, tractor stability especially at turns.	2
12	Determination of maximum drawbar pull. Familiarization with tractor as a spring-mass system.	2
13	Ergonomic considerations and operational safety.	2
14	Introduction to tractor testing. Deciphering the engine test codes.	1
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S. No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals
1	Introduction to transmission systems and components	1
2	Study of clutch functioning, parts and design problem on clutch system	2
3	Study of different types of gear box, calculation of speed ratios, design problems on gear box	2
4	Study on differential and final drive and planetary gears	1
5	Study of brake systems and some design problems	1
6	Steering geometry and adjustments;	1
7	Study of hydraulic systems in a tractor hydraulic trainer and some design problems	2
8	Appraisal of various controls in different makes tractors in relation to anthropometric measurements	2
9	Determination of location of CG of a tractor, Moment of Inertia of a tractor.	1
	Determination of Moment of Inertia of a tractor.	1
10	Traction performance of a traction wheel	2
	Total	16

Reference Books:

- 1. Liljedahl J B and Others. Tractors and Their Power Units.
- 2. Rodichev V and G Rodicheva. Tractors and Automobiles.
- Singh Kirpal. Automobile Engineering Vol I.
 Heitner Joseph. Automotive Mechanics: Principles and Practices.
- 5. C.B.Richey. Agricultural Engineering Handbook.
- 6. John Deere. Fundamentals of Service Hydraulics.
- Relevant BIS Test Codes for Tractors.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Agricultural Structures and Environmental Control	PFE-3.5.3	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Planning and layout of farmstead. Scope, importance and need for environmental control, physiological reaction of livestock environmental factors, environmental control systems and their design, control of temperature, humidity and other air constituents by ventilation and other methods, Livestock production facilities, BIS Standards for dairy, piggery, poultry and other farm structures. Design, construction and cost estimation of farm structures; animal shelters, compost pit, fodder silo, fencing and implement sheds, barn for cows, buffalo, poultry, etc. Storage of grains, Causes of spoilage, Water activity for low and high moisture food and its limits for storage, Moisture and temperature changes in grain bins; Traditional storage structures and their improvements, Improved storage structures (CAP, hermetic storage, Pusa bin, RCC ring bins), Design consideration for grain storage godowns, Bag storage structures, Shallow and Deep bin, Calculation of pressure in bins, Storage of seeds. Rural living and development, rural roads, their construction cost and repair and maintenance. Sources of water supply, norms of water supply for human being and animals, drinking water standards and water treatment suitable to rural community. Site and orientation of building in regard to sanitation, community sanitation system; sewage system and its design, cost and maintenance, design of septic tank for small family. Estimation of domestic power requirement, source of power supply and electrification of rural housing

Practical:

Measurements for environmental parameters and cooling load of a farm building, Design and layout of a dairy farm, Design and layout of a poultry house, Design and layout of a goat house/sheep house, Design of a farm fencing system, Design of a feed/fodder storage structures, Design of grain storage structures, Design and layout of commercial bag and bulk storage facilities, Study and performance evaluation of different domestic storage structure, Estimation of a Farm building.

	Planning of lectures			
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Planning and layout of farmstead	1		
2	Scope, importance and need for environmental control	1		
3	physiological reaction of livestock environmental factors	1		
4	environmental control systems and their design,	1		
5	control of temperature, humidity and other air constituents by ventilation and other methods	2		
6	Livestock production facilities, BIS Standards for dairy, piggery, poultry and other farm structures	2		
7	Design, construction and cost estimation of farm structures; animal shelters, compost pit, fodder silo, fencing and implement sheds, barn for cows, buffalo, poultry, etc	4		
8	Storage of grains, Causes of spoilage, Water activity for low and high moisture food and its limits for storage	3		
9	Moisture and temperature changes in grain bins; Traditional storage structures and their improvements, Improved storage structures (CAP, hermetic storage, Pusa bin, RCC ring bins), Design consideration for grain storage godowns, Bag storage structures, Shallow and Deep bin, Calculation of pressure in bins, Storage of seeds	4		
10	Rural living and development, rural roads, their construction cost and repair and maintenance	2		
11	Sources of water supply, norms of water supply for human being and animals	2		
12	drinking water standards and water treatment suitable to rural community	2		
13	Site and orientation of building in regard to sanitation, community sanitation system; sewage system and its design, cost and maintenance, design of septic tank	4		

	for small family.		
14	Estimation of domestic power requirement, source of power supply and		
14	electrification of rural housing.	3	
	Total	32	
Practical			
S.No.	Topic	No. of	
5.110.		Practical	
1	Measurements for environmental parameters and cooling load of a farm building	2	
2	Design and layout of a dairy farm	1	
3	Design and layout of a poultry house	1	
4	Design and layout of a goat house/sheep house	1	
5	Design of a farm fencing system	1	
6	Design of a feed/fodder storage structures	2	
7	Design of grain storage structures	2	
8	Design and layout of commercial bag and bulk storage facilities	2	
9	Study and performance evaluation of different domestic storage structure	2	
10	Estimation of a Farm building	2	
	Total	16	

Pandey, P.H. Principles and practices of Agricultural Structures and Environmental Control, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Ojha, T.P and Michael, A.M. Principles of Agricultural Engineering, Vol. I, Jain Brothers, Karol Bag, New Delhi.

Nathonson, J.A. Basic Environmental Technology, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

Venugopal Rao, P. Text Book of Environmental Engineering, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

Garg, S.K. Water Supply Engineering, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi-6.

Dutta, B.N. Estimating and Costing in Civil Engineering, Dutta & CO, Lucknow.

Khanna, P.N. Indian Practical Civil Engineer's Hand Book, Engineer's Publishers, New Delhi.

Sahay, K.M. and Singh, K.K. Unit Operations of Agricultural Processing, Vikas publishing pvt. Ltd, Noida.

Banerjee, G.C. A Text Book of Animal Husbandry, Oxford IBH Publishing Co, New Delhi

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
4	Post Harvest Engineering of Cereals, Pulses and Oil Seeds	PFE-3.5.4	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Cleaning and grading, aspiration, scalping; size separators, screens, sieve analysis, capacity and effectiveness of screens. Various types of separators: specific gravity, magnetic, disc, spiral, pneumatic, inclined draper, velvet roll, colour sorters, cyclone, shape graders. Size reduction: principle, Bond's law, Kick's law, Rittinger's law, procedure (crushing, impact, cutting and shearing), Size reduction machinery: Jaw crusher, Hammer mill, Plate mill, Ball mill, Material handling equipment. Types of conveyors: Belt, roller, chain and screw. Elevators: bucket, Cranes & hoists. Trucks (refrigerated/ unrefrigerated), Pneumatic conveying. Drying: moisture content and water activity; Free, bound and equilibrium moisture content, isotherm, hysteresis effect, EMC determination, Psychrometric chart and its use in drying, Drying principles and theory, Thin layer and deep bed drying analysis, Falling rate and constant rate drying periods, maximum and decreasing drying rate period, drying equations, Mass and energy balance, Shedd's equation, Dryer performance, Different methods of drying, batch-continuous; mixing-non-mixing, Sunmechanical, conduction, convection, radiation, superheated steam, tempering during drying, Different types of grain dryers; bin, flat bed, LSU, columnar, RPEC, fluidized, rotary and tray. Mixing: Theory of mixing of solids and pastes, Mixing index, types of mixers for solids, liquid foods and pastes. Milling of rice: Conditioning and parboiling, advantages and disadvantages, traditional methods, CFTRI and Jadavpur methods, Pressure parboiling method, Types of rice mills, Modern rice milling, different unit operations and equipment. Milling of wheat, unit operations and equipment. Milling of pulses: traditional milling methods, commercial methods, pre-conditioning, dry milling and wet milling methods: CFTRI and Pantnagar methods. Pulse milling machines, Milling of corn and its products. Dry and wet milling. Milling of oilseeds: mechanical expression, screw press, hydraulic press, solvent extraction methods, preconditioning of oilseeds, refining of oil, stabilization of rice bran., Extrusion cooking: principle, factors affecting, single and twin screw extruders. By-products utilization.

Practical

Performance evaluation of different types of cleaners and separators, Determination of separation efficiency, Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation, Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index, Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments, Study of different types of mixers. Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis, Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant, Determination of EMC (Static and dynamic method), Study of various types of dryers, Study of different equipments in rice mills and their performance evaluation, Study of different equipments in pulse mills and their performance evaluation, Study of different equipments in oil mills and their performance evaluation, Type of process flow charts with examples relating to processing of cereals pulses and oil seeds, Visit to grain processing industries.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Cleaning and grading, aspiration, scalping; size separators, screens, sieve analysis, capacity and effectiveness of screens. Various types of separators: specific gravity, magnetic, disc, spiral, pneumatic, inclined draper, velvet roll, colour sorters, cyclone, shape graders.	4
2	Size reduction: principle, Bond's law, Kick's law, Rittinger's law, procedure (crushing, impact, cutting and shearing), Size reduction machinery: Jaw crusher, Hammer mill, Plate mill, Ball mill.	4
3	Material handling equipment. Types of conveyors: Belt, roller, chain and screw. Elevators: bucket, Cranes & hoists. Trucks (refrigerated/ unrefrigerated), Pneumatic conveying.	4
4	Drying: moisture content and water activity; Free, bound and equilibrium moisture content, isotherm, hysteresis effect, EMC determination, Psychrometric chart and its use in drying, Drying principles and theory, Thin layer and deep bed drying analysis, Falling rate and constant rate drying periods, maximum and decreasing drying rate	6

	period, drying equations, Mass and energy balance, Shedd's equation, Dryer performance, Different methods of drying, batch-continuous; mixing-non-mixing, Sun-mechanical, conduction, convection, radiation, superheated steam, tempering	
	during drying, Different types of grain dryers: bin, flat bed, LSU, columnar, RPEC, fluidized, rotary and tray.	
5	Mixing: Theory of mixing of solids and pastes, Mixing index, types of mixers for solids, liquid foods and pastes.	2
6	Milling of rice: Conditioning and parboiling, advantages and disadvantages, traditional methods, CFTRI and Jadavpur methods, Pressure parboiling method, Types of rice mills, Modern rice milling, different unit operations and equipment.	4
7	Milling of wheat, unit operations and equipment.	2
8	Milling of pulses: traditional milling methods, commercial methods, pre-conditioning, dry milling and wet milling methods: CFTRI and Pantnagar methods. Pulse milling machines, Milling of corn and its products. Dry and wet milling.	2
9	Milling of oilseeds: mechanical expression, screw press, hydraulic press, solvent extraction methods, preconditioning of oilseeds, refining of oil, stabilization of rice bran.	2
10	Extrusion cooking: principle, factors affecting, single and twin screw extruders. By-products utilization.	2
	Total	32
	Practical	
S.N		No. of Practical
1	o. Topic Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation	
	o. Topic Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation	
1	o. Topic Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency	
1 2	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation	
1 2 3	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index	
1 2 3 4	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments	
1 2 3 4 5	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method)	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in pulse mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in oil mills and performance evaluation	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in pulse mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in oil mills and performance evaluation Process flow charts related to processing of cereals and pulses	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in pulse mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in oil mills and performance evaluation Process flow charts related to processing of cereals and pulses Process flow charts related to processing of oil seeds	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	Study of different types of cleaners and separators and performance evaluation Determination of separation/cleaning efficiency Study of different size reduction machines and performance evaluation Determination of fineness modulus and uniformity index Study of different types of conveying and elevating equipments Study of different types of mixers Measurement of moisture content: dry basis and wet basis Study on drying characteristics of grains and determination of drying constant Determination of EMC (Static/dynamic method) Study of various types of dryers Study of different equipments in rice mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in pulse mills and performance evaluation Study of different equipments in oil mills and performance evaluation Process flow charts related to processing of cereals and pulses Process flow charts related to processing of oil seeds	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Chakraverty, A. Post Harvest Technology of cereals, pulses and oilseeds. Oxford & IBH publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi

lash, S.K., Bebartta, J.P. and Kar, A. Rice Processing and Allied Operations. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. Sahay, K.M. and Singh, K.K. 1994. Unit operations of Agricultural Processing. Vikas Publishing house Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Geankoplis C. J. Transport processes and unit operations, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi L. 2003. Unit Operations in Food Processing. Pergamon Press. Oxford. U.K.

Henderson, S.M., and Perry, R. L. Agricultural Process Engineering, Chapman and hall, London McCabe, W.L., Smith J.C. and Harriott, P. Unit operations of Chemical Engineering. McGraw Hill.

Singh, R. Paul. and Heldman, R.Dennis. 2004. Introduction to Food Engineering. 3rd Edition. Academic Press, London.

Brooker, D.B., Bakker-Arkema, F.W., Hall, C.W. 1992. Drying and storage of grains and oilseeds, AVI publication

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
5	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	SWCE-3.5.5	2 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory: Soil erosion - Introduction, causes and types - geological and accelerated erosion, agents, factors affecting and effects of erosion. Water erosion - Mechanics and forms - splash, sheet, rill, gully, ravine and stream bank erosion. Gullies - Classification, stages of development. Soil loss estimation - Universal soil loss equation (USLE) and modified USLE. Rainfall erosivity - estimation by KE>25 and EI₃₀ methods. Soil erodibility - topography, crop management and conservation practice factors. Measurement of soil erosion - Runoff plots, soil samplers. Water erosion control measures - agronomical measures - contour farming, strip cropping, conservation tillage and mulching. Engineering measures—Bunds and terraces. Bunds - contour and graded bunds - design and surplussing arrangements. Terraces - level and graded broad base terraces, bench terraces - planning, design and layout procedure, contour stonewall and trenching. Gully and ravine reclamation - principles of gully control - vegetative measures, temporary structures and diversion drains. Grassed waterways and design. Wind erosion- Factors affecting, mechanics, soil loss estimation and control measures - vegetative, mechanical measures, wind breaks and shelter belts and stabilization of sand dunes.Land capability classification. Rate of sedimentation, silt monitoring and storage loss in tanks..

Practical: Study of different types and forms of water erosion. Exercises on computation of rainfall erosivity index. Computation of soil erodibility index in soil loss estimation. Determination of length of slope (LS) and cropping practice (CP) factors for soil loss estimation by USLE and MUSLE. Exercises on soil loss estimation/measuring techniques. Study of rainfall simulator for erosion assessment. Estimation of sediment rate using Coshocton wheel sampler and multi-slot devisor. Determination of sediment concentration through oven dry method. Design and layout of contour bunds. Design and layout of graded bunds. Design and layout of broad base terraces. Design and layout of bench terraces. Design of vegetative waterways. Exercises on rate of sedimentation and storage loss in tanks. Computation of soil loss by wind erosion. Design of shelterbelts and wind breaks for wind erosion control. Visit to soil erosion sites and watershed project areas for studying erosion control and water conservation measures.

	Planning of lectures			
S.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No.		
No.		of Lectures		
1	Soil erosion - Introduction, causes and types - geological and accelerated erosion,	2		
	agents, factors affecting and effects of erosion			
2	Water erosion - Mechanics and forms - splash, sheet, rill, gully, ravine and stream	3		
	bank erosion			
3	Gullies - Classification, stages of development.	2		
4	Soil loss estimation – Universal soil loss equation (USLE) and modified USLE	2		
5	Rainfall erosivity - estimation by KE>25 and EI ₃₀ methods	1		
6	Soil erodibility - topography, crop management and conservation practice factors	2		
7	Measurement of soil erosion - Runoff plots, soil samplers	2		
8	Water erosion control measures - agronomical measures - contour farming, strip	3		
	cropping, conservation tillage and mulching			
9	Engineering measures– Bunds and terraces	3		
10	Bunds - contour and graded bunds - design and surplussing arrangements	2		
11	Terraces - level and graded broad base terraces, bench terraces - planning, design	3		
	and layout procedure, contour stonewall and trenching			
12	Gully and ravine reclamation - principles of gully control - vegetative measures,	2		
	temporary structures and diversion drains			
13	Grassed waterways and design	1		
14	Wind erosion- Factors affecting, mechanics, soil loss estimation and control	2		
	measures - vegetative, mechanical measures, wind breaks and shelter belts and			
	stabilization of sand dunes			

	Land capability classification. Rate of sedimentation, silt monitoring and storage loss in tanks.	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	•
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals
1	Study of different types and forms of water erosion	1
2	Exercises on computation of rainfall erosivity index	1
3	Computation of soil erodibility index in soil loss estimation	1
4	Determination of length of slope (LS) and cropping practice (CP) factors for soil loss estimation by USLE and MUSLE	1
5	Exercises on soil loss estimation/measuring techniques	1
6	Study of rainfall simulator for erosion assessment	1
7	Estimation of sediment rate using Coshocton wheel sampler and multi-slot devisor	1
8	Determination of sediment concentration through oven dry method	1
9	Design and layout of contour bunds	1
10	Design and layout of graded bunds	1
11	Design and layout of broad base terraces	1
12	Design and layout of bench terraces	1
13	Design of vegetative waterways	1
14	Exercises on rate of sedimentation and storage loss in tanks	1
15	Computation of soil loss by wind erosion	1
16	Design of shelterbelts and wind breaks for wind erosion control	1
17	Visit to soil erosion sites and watershed project areas for studying erosion control and water conservation measures	1
	Total	17

Singh Gurmel, C. Venkataraman, G. Sastry and B.P. Joshi. 1996. Manual of Soil and Water Conservation Practices. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Mahnot, S.C. 2014. Soil and Water Conservation and Watershed Management. International Books and Periodicals Supply Service, New Delhi.

Mal, B.C. 2014. Introduction to Soil and Water Conservation Engineering. 2014. Kalyani Publishers.

Michael, A.M. and T.P. Ojha. 2003. Principles of Agricultural Engineering. Volume II. 4th Edition, Jain Brothers, New Delhi.

Murthy, V.V.N. 2002. Land and Water Management Engineering. 4th Edition, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Norman Hudson. 1985. Soil Conservation. Cornell University Press, Ithaka, New York, USA.

Frevert, R.K., G.O. Schwab, T.W. Edminster and K.K. Barnes. 2009. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering, 4th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Suresh, R. 2014. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering. Standard Publisher Distributors, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
6	Watershed Planning and Management	SWCE-3.5.6	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory: Watershed - introduction and characteristics. Watershed development - problems and prospects, investigation, topographical survey, soil characteristics, vegetative cover, present land use practices and socio-economic factors. Watershed management - concept, objectives, factors affecting, watershed planning based on land capability classes, hydrologic data for watershed planning, watershed codification, delineation and prioritization of watersheds – sediment yield index. Water budgeting in a watershed. Management measures - rainwater conservation technologies - *in-situ* and *ex-situ* storage, water harvesting and recycling. Dry farming techniques - inter-terrace and inter-bund land management. Integrated watershed management - concept, components, arable lands - agriculture and horticulture, non-arable lands - forestry, fishery and animal husbandry. Effect of cropping systems, land management and cultural practices on watershed hydrology. Watershed programme - execution, follow-up practices, maintenance, monitoring and evaluation. Participatory watershed management - role of watershed associations, user groups and self-help groups. Planning and formulation of project proposal for watershed management programme including cost-benefit analysis..

Practical: Exercises on delineation of watersheds using toposheets. Surveying and preparation of watershed map. Quantitative analysis of watershed characteristics and parameters. Watershed investigations for planning and development. Analysis of hydrologic data for planning watershed management. Water budgeting of watersheds. Prioritization of watersheds based on sediment yield index. Study of functional requirement of watershed development structures. Study of watershed management technologies. Practice on softwares for analysis of hydrologic parameters of watershed. Study of role of various functionaries in watershed development programmes. Techno-economic viability analysis of watershed projects. Visit to watershed development project areas.

Planning of lectures **Topics to be covered in Lecture** S. Proposed No. of Lectures No. Watershed - introduction and characteristics 1 1 Watershed development - problems and prospects, investigation, topographical survey, 3 Watershed development - soil characteristics, vegetative cover, present land use 1 practices and socio-economic factors Watershed management - concept, objectives, factors affecting, watershed 1 planning based on land capability classes, Watershed management - hydrologic data for watershed planning, watershed 1 codification Watershed management - delineation and prioritization of watersheds – sediment 1 yield index Water budgeting in a watershed Management measures - rainwater conservation technologies - *in-situ* and *ex-situ* storage 9 Management measures - water harvesting and recycling 1 10 Dry farming techniques - inter-terrace and inter-bund land management 1 Integrated watershed management - concept, components, arable lands -11 agriculture and horticulture, non-arable lands - forestry, fishery and animal husbandry 12 Effect of cropping systems, land management and cultural practices on watershed 1 13 Watershed programme - execution, follow-up practices, maintenance, monitoring 1 and evaluation 14 Participatory watershed management - role of watershed associations, user groups 1 and self-help groups 15 Planning and formulation of project proposal for watershed management 2 programme including cost-benefit analysis

	Total	16
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practicals
1	Exercises on delineation of watersheds using toposheets	1
2	Surveying and preparation of watershed map	2
3	Quantitative analysis of watershed characteristics and parameters	1
4	Watershed investigations for planning and development	2
5	Analysis of hydrologic data for planning watershed management	2
6	Water budgeting of watersheds	1
7	Prioritization of watersheds based on sediment yield index	1
8	Study of functional requirement of watershed development structures	1
9	Study of watershed management technologies	1
10	Practice on softwares for analysis of hydrologic parameters of watershed	2
11	Study of role of various functionaries in watershed development programmes	1
12	Techno-economic viability analysis of watershed projects	1
13	Visit to watershed development project areas	1
	Total	17

Ghanshyam Das. 2008. Hydrology and Soil Conservation Engineering: Including Watershed Management. 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall of India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Katyal, J.C., R.P. Singh, Shriniwas Sharma, S.K. Das, M.V. Padmanabhan and P.K. Mishra. 1995. Field Manual on Watershed Management. CRIDA, Hyderabad.

Mahnot, S.C. 2014. Soil and Water Conservation and Watershed Management. International Books and Periodicals Supply Service. New Delhi.

Sharda, V.N., A.K. Sikka and G.P. Juyal. 2006. Participatory Integrated Watershed Management: A Field Manual. Central Soil and Water Conservation Research and Training Institute, Dehradun.

Singh, G.D. and T.C. Poonia. 2003. Fundamentals of Watershed Management Technology. Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.

Singh, P.K. 2000. Watershed Management: Design and Practices. E-media Publications, Udaipur.

Singh, R.V. 2000. Watershed Planning and Management. Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.

Tideman, E.M. 1999. Watershed Management: Guidelines for Indian Conditions. Omega Scientific Publishers, New Delhi.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Drainage Engineering	IDE-3.5.7	2(1+1)	1	1	0

Theory: Water logging- causes and impacts; drainage, objectives of drainage, familiarization with the drainage problems of the state; surface drainage coefficient, types of surface drainage, design of surface drains; sub-surface drainage: purpose and benefits, investigations of design parameters-hydraulic conductivity, drainable porosity, water table; derivation of Hooghoudt's and Ernst's drain spacing equations; design of subsurface drainage system; drainage materials, drainage pipes, drain envelope; layout, construction and installation of drains; drainage structures; vertical drainage; bio-drainage; mole drains; salt balance, reclamation of saline and alkaline soils, leaching requirements, conjunctive use of fresh and saline water.

Practical: *In-situ* measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method; Estimation of drainage coefficients; installation of piezometer and observation wells; preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps; determination of drainable porosity; design of surface drainage systems; design of gravel envelop; design of subsurface drainage systems; determination of chemical properties of soil and water; study of drainage tiles and pipes; installation of sub-surface drainage system; cost analysis of surface and sub-surface drainage system.

G	Planning of Lecture Proposed			
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	No. of		
INO		Lecture		
1.	Water logging- causes and impacts; drainage, objectives of drainage, familiarization with the drainage problems of the state	2		
2.	Surface drainage coefficient, types of surface drainage, design of surface drains	2		
3.	Sub-surface drainage: purpose and benefits, investigations of design parameters- hydraulic conductivity, drainable porosity, water table	2		
4.	Derivation of Hooghoudt's and Ernst's drain spacing equations	2		
5.	Design of subsurface drainage system; drainage materials, drainage pipes, drain envelope; layout, construction and installation of drains	3		
6.	Drainage structures; vertical drainage; bio-drainage; mole drains	2		
7.	Salt balance, reclamation of saline and alkaline soils, leaching requirements	2		
8.	Conjunctive use of fresh and saline water	2 17		
Total				
Practical				
		ı		
Sr. No	Topics	No. of Practical		
	Topics In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method			
No 1. 2.	<i>In-situ</i> measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse			
No 1. 2. 3.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method	Practical 1		
No 1. 2. 3. 4.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps	Practical 1		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems	1 1 1 1 1 1 3		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of subsurface drainage systems	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop Design of subsurface drainage systems Determination of chemical properties of soil and water	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop Design of subsurface drainage systems Determination of chemical properties of soil and water Study of drainage tiles and pipes	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop Design of subsurface drainage systems Determination of chemical properties of soil and water Study of drainage tiles and pipes Installation of sub-surface drainage system	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop Design of subsurface drainage systems Determination of chemical properties of soil and water Study of drainage tiles and pipes Installation of sub-surface drainage system Cost analysis of surface and sub-surface drainage system.	Practical		
No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	In-situ measurement of hydraulic conductivity by single auger hole and inverse auger hole method Estimation of drainage coefficients Installation of piezometer and observation wells Preparation of iso-bath and isobar maps Determination of drainable porosity Design of surface drainage systems Design of gravel envelop Design of subsurface drainage systems Determination of chemical properties of soil and water Study of drainage tiles and pipes Installation of sub-surface drainage system	Practical		

Bhattacharya AK and Michael AM. 2013. Land Drainage, Principles, Methods and Applications. Vikas Publication House, Noida (UP).

Ritzema H.P.1994 Drainage Principles and Applications, ILRI Publication 16, Second Edition (Completely Revised).

Michael AM. and Ojha TP. 2014. Principles of Agricultural Engineering Vol-II 5th Edition. Jain Brothers Publication, New Delhi.

Kadam U.S., Thokal R.T., Gorantiwar S.D. and Powar A.G. 2007. Agricultural Drainage-Principles and Practices, Westville Publishing House.

FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 6, 9, 15, 16, 28 and 38. Rome, Italy.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Renewable Power Sources	REE-3.5.8	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Energy consumption pattern & energy resources in India. Renewable energy options, potential and utilization. Biogas technology and mechanisms, generation of power from biogas, Power generation from urban, municipal and industrial waste. Design & use of different commercial sized biogas plant. Solar thermal and photovoltaic Systems for power generation. Calculation of energy through photovoltaic power generation and cost economics, Central receiver (Chimney) and distributed type solar power plant, OTEC, MHD, hydrogen and fuel cell technology. Wind farms. Aero-generators. Wind power generation system. Power generation from biomass (gasification & Dendro thermal), Mini and micro small hydel plants. Fuel cells and its associated parameters.

Practical

Performance evaluation of solar water heater; Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; evaluation of solar air heater/dryer; Performance evaluation of biomass gasifier engine system (throatless & downdraft), Performance evaluation of a fixed dome type biogas plant; Performance evaluation of floating drum type biogas plant; Estimation of calorific value of biogas & producer gas; Testing of diesel engine operation using dual fuel and gas alone.

Planning of Lectures			
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1	Energy consumption pattern & energy resources in India.	2	
2	Renewable energy options, potential and utilization.	2	
3	Biogas technology and mechanisms, generation of power from biogas, Power generation from urban, municipal and industrial waste. Design & use of different commercial sized biogas plant.	5	
4	Solar thermal and photovoltaic Systems for power generation.	2	
5	Calculation of energy through photovoltaic power generation and cost economics	3	
6	Central receiver (Chimney) and distributed type solar power plant	3	
7	OTEC, MHD, hydrogen and fuel cell technology	2	
8	Wind farms. Aero-generators. Wind power generation system.	3	
9	Power generation from biomass (gasification & Dendro thermal)	3	
10	Mini and micro small hydel plants.	2	
11	Fuel cells and its associated parameters.	2	
	Total	29	
	Planning of Practical		
S. N	Topics	Proposed No. of	
0.	Description of the state of the	Practicals	
1	Performance evaluation of solar water heater;		
2	Performance evaluation of solar cooker;		
1 2 3	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel;	Practicals 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation Determination of the calorific value	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation Determination of the calorific value Estimation of Ash content of Biomass	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation Determination of the calorific value Estimation of Ash content of Biomass Estimation of Moisture content of Biomass	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation Determination of the calorific value Estimation of Ash content of Biomass Estimation of Moisture content of Biomass Estimation of fixed carbon and volatile matter of Biomass	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Performance evaluation of solar cooker; Characteristics of solar photovoltaic panel; Performance evaluation of solar air heater/dryer Study and demonstration of Gas Chromatography for producer gas estimation Study and demonstration of orsat apparatus for biogas gas estimation Determination of the calorific value Estimation of Ash content of Biomass Estimation of Moisture content of Biomass	Practicals 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

14	Testing of diesel engine operation using dual fuel and gas alone.	1
15	Study and demonstration of Mini and micro small hydel plants	1
16	Study and demonstration of Fuel cells	1
	Total	16

Garg H.P. 1990. Advances in Solar Energy Technology; D. Publishing Company, Tokyo.

Alan L: Farredbruch & R.H. Buse. 1983. Fundamentals of Solar Academic Press, London.

Bansal N.K., Kleemann M. & Meliss Michael. 1990. Renewable Energy Sources & Conversion Technology; Tata Mecgrow Publishing Company, New Delhi.

Rathore N. S., Kurchania A. K. & N.L. Panwar. 2007. Non Conventional Energy Sources, Himanshu Publications.

Mathur, A.N. & N.S. Rathore. 1992. Biogas Production Management & Utilization. Himanshu Publications, Udaipur.

Khandelwal, K.C. & S.S. Mahdi. 1990. Biogas Technology.

Rai, G.D. 2013. Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, Delhi.

Mathur A.N. & N.S. Rathore. Renewable Energy Sources Bohra Ganesh Publications, Udaipur.

Reed TB and Das A. Handbook of Biomass Downdraft Gasifier Engine System. The Biomass Energy Foundation Press, Colorado; 1984.

Sr.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
No.						
9	Skill Development Training – I (Student READY)	CAE-3.5.9	5 (0+5)	0	5	0
	Registration Only					
At th	At the end of 4 th Semester					
4 we	eks for training & 1 week for evaluation					

<u>SEMESTER – VI</u>

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
1	Computer Programming and Data Structures	CSE-3.6.1	3 (1 + 2)	1	2	0

Course content:

Theory: Introduction to high level languages, Primary data types and user defined data types, Variables, typecasting, Operators, Building and evaluating expressions, Standard library functions, Managing input and output, Decision making, Branching, Looping, Arrays, User defined functions, passing arguments and returning values, recursion, scope and visibility of a variable, String functions, Structures and union, Pointers, Stacks, Push/Pop operations, Queues, Insertion and deletion operations, Linked lists.

Practical: Familiarizing with Turbo C IDE; Building an executable version of C program; Debugging a C program; Developing and executing simple programs; Creating programs using decision making statements such as if, go to & switch; Developing program using loop statements while, do & for; Using nested control structures; Familiarizing with one and two dimensional arrays; Using string functions; Developing structures and union; Creating user defined functions; Using local, global & external variables; Using pointers; Implementing Stacks; Implementing push/pop functions; Creating queues; Developing linked lists in C language; Insertion/Deletion in data structures.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to high-level languages.	1
2	Primary data types and user defined data types.	1
3	Variables, typecasting, Operators and expression evaluating	3
4	Managing input and output	1
5	Decision making	2
6	Looping & Array	2
7	User defined functions & scope and visibility of a variable	2
8	String functions	1
9	Structures and union	1
10	Pointers, Stack, Queue and Link list	2
	Total	16
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of
5.110.		Tutorials
1	Familiarizing with Turbo C ID	2
3	Developing, Debugging and executing simple C programs	4
4	Developing programs using Decision making statements	2
5	Developing programs using Entry control loop statements	3
6	Developing programs using Exit control loop statements	2
7	Developing programs using nested control structures	2
8	Familiarizing with one dimensional arrays	2
9	Familiarizing with two dimensional arrays	2
10	Developing programs using string functions	2
11	Familiarizing with structures and union	1
12	Creating user defined functions	2
13	Developing programs using local, global & external variables	1
14	Familiarizing with pointers	1
15	Implementing Stacks, Queue, Link list	4
	Total	30

Suggested Reading

Rajaraman V. 1985. Computer Oriented Numerical Methods. Prentice Hall of India. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Balagurusamy E. 1990. Programming in 'C'. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 12/4 Asaf Ali Road,

New Delhi.

Rajaraman V. 1995. Computer Programming in 'C'. Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi.

Bronson G and Menconi S. 1995. A First Book of 'C' Fundamentals of 'C' Programming. Jaico Publishing House, New Delhi

Sahni S.. Data Structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++. University press (India) Pvt Ltd / Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd.

Michael T. Goodrich, R. Tamassia and D Mount. Data structures and Algorithms in C++. Wiley Student Edition, John Wiley and Sons.

Mark Allen Weiss. Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++. Pearson Education.

Augenstein, Langsam and Tanenbaum. Data structures using C and C++. PHI/Pearson Education.

Drozdek Adam. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++. Vikas Publishing House / Thomson International Student Edition.

Agarwal, Ajay. The Complete Reference Guide: Data Structure through C. ISBN: 8178840448; Publisher: Cyber Tech Publications.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
2	Farm Machinery and Equipment-II	FMPE-3.6.2	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Introduction to plant protection equipment – sprayers and dusters. Classification of sprayers and sprays. Types of nozzles. Calculations for calibration of sprayers and chemical application rates. Introduction to interculture equipment. Use of weeders – manual and powered. Study of functional requirements of weeders and main components. Familiarization of fertilizer application equipment. Study of harvesting operation – harvesting methods, harvesting terminology. Study of mowers – types, constructional details, working and adjustments. Study of shear type harvesting devices – cutter bar, inertial forces, counter balancing, terminology, cutting pattern. Study of reapers, binders and windrowers – principle of operation and constructional details. Importance of hay conditioning, methods of hay conditioning, and calculation of moisture content of hay. Introduction to threshing systems – manual and mechanical systems. Types of threshing drums and their applications. Types of threshers- tangential and axial, their constructional details and cleaning systems. Study of factors affecting thresher performance. Study of grain combines, combine terminology, classification of grain combines, study of material flow in combines. Computation of combine losses, study of combine troubles and troubleshooting. Study of chaff cutters and capacity calculations. Study of straw combines – working principle and constructional details. Study of root crop diggers – principle of operation, blade adjustment and approach angle, and calculation of material handled. Study of potato and groundnut diggers. Study of Cotton harvesting – Cotton harvesting mechanisms, study of cotton pickers and strippers, functional components. Study of maize harvesting combines. Introduction to vegetables and fruit harvesting equipment and tools.

Practical:

Familiarization with plant protection and interculture equipment. Study of sprayers, types, functional components. Study of dusters, types and functional components. Calculations for chemical application rates. Study of nozzle types and spread pattern using patternator. Familiarization with manual and powered weeding equipment and identification of functional components. Study of fertilizer application equipment including manure spreaders and fertilizer broadcasters. Study of various types of mowers, reaper, reaper binder. Study of functional components of mowers and reapers. Familiarization with threshing systems, cleaning systems in threshers. Calculations of losses in threshers. Familiarization with functional units of Grain combines and their types. Calculations for grain losses in a combine. Study of root crop diggers and familiarization with the functional units and attachments. Familiarization with the working of cotton and maize harvesters. Familiarization with vegetable and fruit harvesters.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1.	Introduction to plant protection equipment – sprayers and dusters. Classification of sprayers and sprays. Types of nozzles. Calculations for calibration of sprayers and chemical application rates.	2
2.	Introduction to interculture equipment. Use of weeders – manual and powered. Study of functional requirements of weeders and main components. Familiarization of fertilizer application equipment.	2
3.	Study of harvesting operation – harvesting methods, harvesting terminology.	2
4.	Study of mowers – types, constructional details, working and adjustments. Study of shear type harvesting devices – cutter bar, inertial forces, counter balancing, terminology, cutting pattern.	4
5.	Study of reapers, binders and windrowers – principle of operation and constructional details.	2
6.	Importance of hay conditioning, methods of hay conditioning, and calculation of moisture content of hay.	2
7.	Introduction to threshing systems – manual and mechanical systems. Types of threshing drums and their applications. Types of threshers- tangential and axial, their constructional details and cleaning systems. Study of factors	2

	affecting thresher performance.	
8.	Study of grain combines, combine terminology, classification of grain	3
0.	combines, study of material flow in combines.	J
9.	Computation of combine losses, study of combine troubles and	2
	troubleshooting.	
10.	Study of chaff cutters and capacity calculations.	1
11.	Study of straw combines – working principle and constructional details.	2
12.	Study of root crop diggers – principle of operation, blade adjustment and	2
	approach angle, and calculation of material handled. Study of potato and	
	groundnut diggers.	
13.	Study of Cotton harvesting – Cotton harvesting mechanisms, study of cotton	2
	pickers and strippers, functional components.	
14.	Study of maize harvesting combines.	1
15.	Introduction to vegetables and fruit harvesting equipment and tools.	1
	Total	30
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of
		Tutorials
1.	Familiarization with plant protection and interculture equipment.	2
2.	Study of sprayers, types, functional components. Study of dusters, types and	2
	functional components. Calculations for chemical application rates. Study of	
2	nozzle types and spread pattern using patternator.	
3.	Familiarization with manual and powered weeding equipment and	2
4	identification of functional components.	
4.	Study of fertilizer application equipment including manure spreaders and	1
	fertilizer broadcasters.	2
5.	Study of various types of mowers, reaper, reaper binder. Study of functional	2
-	components of mowers and reapers.	1
6.	Familiarization with threshing systems, cleaning systems in threshers. Calculations of losses in threshers.	1
7.		2
/.	Familiarization with functional units of Grain combines and their types. Calculations for grain losses in a combine.	<u> </u>
8.	Study of root crop diggers and familiarization with the functional units and	1
٥.	attachments.	1
9.	Familiarization with the working of cotton and maize harvesters.	1
10.	Familiarization with the working of cotton and maize harvesters. Familiarization with vegetable and fruit harvesters.	1
10.	Total	15
I	Total	13

Kepner RA, Roy Barger & EL Barger. Principles of Farm Machinery.
Smith HP and LH Wilkey. Farm Machinery and Equipment.
Culpin Claude. Farm Machinery.
Srivastava AC. Elements of Farm Machinery.

Lal Radhey and AC Datta. Agricultural Engineering.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Post Harvest Engineering of Horticultural Crops	PFE-3.6.3	2 (1+1)	1	1	0

Theory

Importance of processing of fruits and vegetables, spices, condiments and flowers. Characteristics and properties of horticultural crops important for processing, Peeling: Different peeling methods and devices (manual peeling, mechanical peeling, chemical peeling, and thermal peeling), Slicing of horticultural crops: equipment for slicing, shredding, crushing, chopping, juice extraction, etc., Blanching: Importance and objectives; blanching methods, effects on food (nutrition, colour, pigment, texture), Chilling and freezing: Application of refrigeration in different perishable food products, Thermophilic, mesophilic & Psychrophilic micro-organisms, Chilling requirements of different fruits and vegetables, Freezing of food, freezing time calculations, slow and fast freezing, Equipment for chilling and freezing (mechanical & cryogenic), Effect on food during chilling and freezing, Cold storage heat load calculations and cold storage design, refrigerated vehicle and cold chain system, Dryers for fruits and vegetables, Osmodehydration, Packaging of horticultural commodities, Packaging requirements (in terms of light transmittance, heat, moisture and gas proof, micro organisms, mechanical strength), Different types of packaging materials commonly used for raw and processed fruits and vegetables products, bulk and retail packages and packaging machines, handling and transportation of fruits and vegetables, Pack house technology, Minimal processing, Common methods of storage, Low temperature storage, evaporative cooled storage, Controlled atmospheric storage, Modified atmospheric packaging, Preservation Technology, General methods of preservation of fruits and vegetables. Brief description and advantages and disadvantages of different physical/ chemical and other methods of preservation, Flowcharts for preparation of different finished products, Important parameters and equipment used for different unit operations, Post harvest management and equipment for spices and flowers, Quality control in Fruit and vegetable processing industry. Food supply chain.

Practical

Performance evaluation of peeler and slicer, Performance evaluation of juicer and pulper, Performance evaluation of blanching equipment, Testing adequacy of blanching, Study of cold storage and its design, Study of CAP and MAP storage, Minimal processing of vegetables, Preparation of value added products, Visit to fruit and vegetable processing industry, Visit to spice processing plant

Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Importance of processing of fruits and vegetables, spices, condiments and flowers	1		
2	Characteristics and properties of horticultural crops important for processing,	1		
3	Peeling: Different peeling methods and devices (manual peeling, mechanical peeling, chemical peeling, and thermal peeling),	1		
4	Slicing of horticultural crops: equipment for slicing, shredding, crushing, chopping, juice extraction, etc.,	1		
5	Blanching: Importance and objectives; blanching methods, effects on food (nutrition, colour, pigment, texture),	1		
6	Chilling and freezing: Application of refrigeration in different perishable food products, Thermophilic, mesophilic & Psychrophilic micro-organisms, Chilling requirements of different fruits and vegetables,	1		
7	Freezing of food, freezing time calculations, slow and fast freezing, Equipment for chilling and freezing (mechanical & cryogenic), Effect on food during chilling and freezing,	1		
8	Cold storage heat load calculations and cold storage design, refrigerated vehicle and cold chain system,	1		
9	Dryers for fruits and vegetables, Osmo-dehydration	1		
10	Packaging of horticultural commodities, Packaging requirements (in terms of light transmittance, heat, moisture and gas proof, micro organisms, mechanical	1		

	strength)	
	Different types of packaging materials commonly used for raw and processed	
11	fruits and vegetables products, bulk and retail packages and packaging	1
	machines, handling and transportation of fruits and vegetables	
	Pack house technology, Minimal processing, Common methods of storage,	
12	Low temperature storage, evaporative cooled storage, Controlled atmospheric	1
	storage, Modified atmospheric packaging, Preservation Technology,	
	General methods of preservation of fruits and vegetables, Brief description and	
13	advantages and disadvantages of different physical/ chemical and other	1
	methods of preservation,	
14	Flowcharts for preparation of different finished products	1
15	Important parameters and equipment used for different unit operations, Post	1
	harvest management and equipment for spices and flowers,	<u> </u>
16	Quality control in Fruit and vegetable processing industry. Food supply chain Total	1
	16	
	Practical	
S.No.	Topic	No. of
	Topic	No. of Practical
1	Topic Performance evaluation of peeler	
1 2	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer	
1 2 3	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer	
1 2 3 4	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper	
1 2 3 4 5	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design Study of CAP and MAP storage	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design Study of CAP and MAP storage Study of Minimal processing of vegetables	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design Study of CAP and MAP storage Study of Minimal processing of vegetables Preparation of value added products	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design Study of CAP and MAP storage Study of Minimal processing of vegetables Preparation of value added products Visit to fruit and vegetable processing industry	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Performance evaluation of peeler Performance evaluation of slicer Performance evaluation of juicer Performance evaluation of pulper Performance evaluation of blanching equipment Testing adequacy of blanching Study of cold storage and its design Study of CAP and MAP storage Study of Minimal processing of vegetables Preparation of value added products	Practical 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1

Arthey, D. and Ashurst, P. R. 1966. Fruit Processing. Chapman and Hall, New York.

Pantastico, E.C.B. 1975. Postharvest physiology, handling and utilization of tropical and subtropical fruits and vegetables AVI Pub. Co., New Delhi.

Pandey, R.H. 1997. Postharvest Technology of fruits and vegetables (Principles and practices). Saroj Prakashan, Allahabad.

Sudheer, K.P. and Indira, V. 2007. Post Harvest Engineering of horticultural crops. New India Publishing House.

Girdhari Lal, G. S. Siddappa, G. L. Tandon, 1986. Preservation of Fruits and Vegetables. Indian Council of Agricultural Research

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
4	Water Harvesting and Soil Conservation structures	SWCE-3.6.4	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory: Water harvesting -principles, importance and issues. Water harvesting techniques - classification based on source, storage and use. Runoff harvesting – short-term and long-term techniques. Short-term harvesting techniques - terracing and bunding, rock and ground catchments. Long-term harvesting techniques - purpose and design criteria. Structures - farm ponds - dug-out and embankment reservoir types, tanks and subsurface dykes. Farm pond - components, site selection, design criteria, capacity, embankment, mechanical and emergency spillways, cost estimation and construction. Percolation pond site selection, design and construction details. Design considerations of nala bunds. Soil erosion control structures - introduction, classification and functional requirements. Permanent structures for soil conservation and gully control - check dams, drop, chute and drop inlet spillways - design requirements, planning for design, design procedures - hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design and stability analysis. Hydraulic jump and its application. Drop spillway - applicability, types - straight drop, box-type inlet spillways - description, functional use, advantages and disadvantages, straight apron and stilling basin outlet, structural components and functions. Loads on head wall, variables affecting equivalent fluid pressure, triangular load diagram for various flow conditions, creep line theory, uplift pressure estimation, safety against sliding, overturning, crushing and tension. Chute spillway - description, components, energy dissipaters, design criteria of Saint Antony Falls (SAF) stilling basin and its limitations. Drop inlet spillway - description, functional use and design criteria.

Practical: Study of different types of farm ponds. Computation of storage capacity of embankment type of farm ponds. Design of dugout farm ponds. Design of percolation pond and *nala* bunds. Runoff measurement using H-flume. Exercise on hydraulic jump. Exercise on energy dissipation in water flow. Hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design of drop spillway and stability analysis. Design of SAF stilling basins in chute spillway. Hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design of drop inlet spillway. Design of small earthen embankment structures. Practice on softwares for design of soil and water conservation structures. Field visit to watershed project areas treated with soil and water conservation measures / structures.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1.	Water harvesting -principles, importance and issues	1
2.	Water harvesting techniques - classification based on source, storage and use	2
3.	Runoff harvesting – short-term and long-term techniques	1
4.	Short-term harvesting techniques - terracing and bunding, rock and ground catchments.	2
5.	Long-term harvesting techniques - purpose and design criteria	1
6.	Structures - farm ponds - dug-out and embankment reservoir types, tanks and subsurface dykes	2
7.	Farm pond - components, site selection, design criteria, capacity, embankment, mechanical and emergency spillways, cost estimation and construction	2
8.	Percolation pond - site selection, design and construction details	1
9.	Design considerations of <i>nala</i> bunds. Soil erosion control structures - introduction, classification and functional requirements	2
10.	Permanent structures for soil conservation and gully control - check dams, drop, chute and drop inlet spillways	3
11.	Design requirements, planning for design, design procedures - hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design and stability analysis	2
12.	Hydraulic jump and its application	1
13.	Drop spillway - applicability, types - straight drop, box-type inlet spillways - description, functional use, advantages and disadvantages, straight apron and	3

	stilling basin outlet, structural components and functions	
14.	Loads on head wall, variables affecting equivalent fluid pressure, triangular	2
	load diagram for various flow conditions	
15.	creep line theory, uplift pressure estimation, safety against sliding, overturning,	2
	crushing and tension	
16.	Chute spillway - description, components, energy dissipaters, design criteria of	3
	Saint Antony Falls (SAF) stilling basin and its limitations	
17.	Drop inlet spillway - description, functional use and design criteria	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of
5.NO.		Practicals
1	Study of different types of farm ponds	1
2	Computation of storage capacity of embankment type of farm ponds	1
3	Design of dugout farm ponds	1
4	Design of percolation pond and <i>nala</i> bunds	1
5	Runoff measurement using H-flume	1
6	Exercise on hydraulic jump	1
7	Exercise on energy dissipation in water flow	1
8	Hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design of drop spillway and stability	2
	analysis	
9	Design of SAF stilling basins in chute spillway	2
10	Hydrologic, hydraulic and structural design of drop inlet spillway	2
11	Design of small earthen embankment structures	1
12	Practice on softwares for design of soil and water conservation structures	2
13	Field visit to watershed project areas treated with soil and water conservation	1
	measures / structures	
	Total	17

Singh Gurmel, C. Venkataraman, G. Sastry and B.P. Joshi. 1996. Manual of Soil and Water Conservation Practices. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Michael, A.M. and T.P. Ojha. 2003. Principles of Agricultural Engineering. Volume II. 4th Edition, Jain Brothers, New Delhi.

Murthy, V.V.N. 2002. Land and Water Management Engineering. 4th Edition, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Schwab, G.O., D.D. Fangmeier, W.J. Elliot, R.K. Frevert. 1993. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering.4th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc. New York.

Suresh, R. 2014. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering. Standard Publisher Distributors, New Delhi.

Samra, J.S., V.N. Sharda and A.K. Sikka. 2002. Water Harvesting and Recycling: Indian Experiences. CSWCR&TI, Dehradun, Allied Printers, Dehradun.

Theib Y. Oweis, Dieter Prinz and Ahmed Y. Hachum. 2012. Rainwater Harvesting for Agriculture in the Dry Areas. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, London.

Studer Rima Mekdaschi and Hanspeter Liniger. 2013. Water Harvesting - Guidelines to Good Practice. Centre for Development and Environment, University of Bern, Switzerland.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
5	Groundwater, Wells and Pumps	IDE-3.6.5	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Occurrence and movement of ground water; aquifer and its types; classification of wells, fully penetrating tubewells and open wells, familiarization of various types of bore wells; design of open wells; groundwater exploration techniques; methods of drilling of wells: percussion, rotary, reverse rotary; design of tubewell and gravel pack, installation of well screen, completion and development of well; groundwater hydraulics-determination of aquifer parameters by different method such as Theis, Jacob and Chow's, Theis recovery method; well interference, multiple well systems, estimation of ground water potential, quality of ground water; artificial groundwater recharge techniques; pumping systems: water lifting devices; different types of pumps, classification of pumps, component parts of centrifugal pumps, priming, pump selection, installation and trouble shooting, performance curves, effect of speed on capacity, head and power, effect of change of impeller dimensions on performance characteristics; hydraulic ram, propeller pumps, mixed flow pumps and their performance characteristics; deep well turbine pump and submersible pump.

Practical: Verification of Darcy's Law; study of different drilling equipments; sieve analysis for gravel and well screens design; estimation of specific yield and specific retention; testing of well screen; estimation of aquifer parameters by Theis method, Coopers-Jacob method, Chow method; Theis Recovery method; well design under confined and unconfined conditions; well losses and well efficiency; estimating ground water balance; study of artificial ground water recharge structures; study of radial flow and mixed flow centrifugal pumps, multistage centrifugal pumps, turbine, propeller and other pumps; installation of centrifugal pump; testing of centrifugal pump and study of cavitations; study of hydraulic ram; study and testing of submersible pump.

	Planning of Lecture				
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lecture			
1.	Occurrence and movement of ground water; aquifer and its types; classification of wells, fully penetrating tubewells and open wells, familiarization of various types of bore wells; design of open wells; groundwater exploration techniques; methods of drilling of wells: percussion, rotary, reverse rotary; design of tubewell and gravel pack, installation of well screen, completion and development of well	6			
2.	Groundwater hydraulics-determination of aquifer parameters by different method such as Theis, Jacob and Chow's, Theis recovery method; well interference, multiple well systems, estimation of ground water potential, quality of ground water; artificial groundwater recharge techniques	6			
3.	Pumping systems: water lifting devices; different types of pumps, classification of pumps, component parts of centrifugal pumps, priming	6			
4.	pump selection, installation and trouble shooting	3			
5.	performance curves, effect of speed on capacity, head and power, effect of change of impeller dimensions on performance characteristics	4			
6.	hydraulic ram, propeller pumps, mixed flow pumps and their performance characteristics	4			
7.	deep well turbine pump and submersible pump	3			
	Total	32			
	<u>Practical</u>				
Sr. No Topics		No. of Practical			
1. Verification of Darcy's Law		1			
	2. Study of different drilling equipments				
3. Sieve analysis for gravel and well screens design					
4.	Estimation of specific yield and specific retention	1			
5.	5. Testing of well screen				

6.	Estimation of aquifer parameters by Theis method, Coopers-Jacob method,	1
	Chow method	
7.	Theis Recovery method	1
8.	Well design under confined and unconfined conditions	1
9.	Well losses and well efficiency	1
10.	Estimating ground water balance	1
11.	Study of artificial ground water recharge structures	1
12.	Study of radial flow and mixed flow centrifugal pumps, multistage centrifugal	1
	pumps, turbine, propeller and other pumps	
13.	Installation of centrifugal pump	1
14.	Testing of centrifugal pump and study of cavitations	1
15.	Study of hydraulic ram	1
16.	Study and testing of submersible pump.	1
17.	Estimation of different irrigation water quality parameter.	1
	Total	17

Michael AM, Khepar SD. and SK Sondhi. 2008. Water Well and Pumps, 2nd Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.

Todd David Keith and Larry W. Mays. 2004. Groundwater Hydrology, 3rd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (International Book Distributing Company Lucknow).

Michael AM. and Ojha TP. 2014. Principles of Agricultural Engineering Vol-II, 5th Edition. Jain Brothers Publication, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
6	Tractor and Farm Machinery Operation and Maintenance	FMPE-3.6.6	2 (0+2)	0	2	0

Practical:

Familiarization with different makes and models of agricultural tractors. Identification of functional systems including fuels system, cooling system, transmission system, steering and hydraulic systems. Study of maintenance points to be checked before starting a tractor. Familiarization with controls on a tractor. Safety rules and precautions to be observed while driving a tractor. Driving practice of tractor. Practice of operating a tillage tool (mould-board plough/ disc plough) and their adjustment in the field. Study of field patterns while operating a tillage implement. Hitching & De-hitching of mounted and trail type implement to the tractor. Driving practice with a trail type trolley – forward and in reverse direction. Introduction to tractor maintenance – precautionary and break-down maintenance. Tractor starting with low battery charge. Introduction to trouble shooting in tractors. Familiarization with tools for general and special maintenance. Introduction to scheduled maintenance after 10, 100, 300, 600, 900 and 1200 hours of operation. Safety hints. Top end overhauling. Fuel saving tips. Preparing the tractor for storage. Care and maintenance procedure of agricultural machinery during operation and off-season. Repair and maintenance of implements – adjustment of functional parameters in tillage implements. Replacement of broken components in tillage implements. Replacement of furrow openers and change of blades of rotavators. Maintenance of cutter bar in a reaper. Adjustments in a thresher for different crops. Replacement of V-belts on implements. Setting of agricultural machinery workshop.

Practicals S.N Topic No. of 0. **Practicals** Familiarization with different makes and models of agricultural tractors. 1. 2. Identification of functional systems including fuels system, cooling system, 4 transmission system, steering and hydraulic systems. 3. Study of maintenance points to be checked before starting a tractor. Familiarization with controls on a tractor. Safety rules and precautions to be observed 8 while driving a tractor. Driving practice of tractor. 5. Practice of operating a tillage tool (mould-board plough/ disc plough) and their 3 adjustment in the field. Study of field patterns while operating a tillage implement. Hitching & De-hitching of mounted and trail type implement to the tractor 6. Driving practice with a trail type trolley – forward and in reverse direction. 4 8. Introduction to tractor maintenance – precautionary and break-down maintenance. 1 Tractor starting with low battery charge. Introduction to trouble shooting in tractors. 1 10. Familiarization with tools for general and special maintenance. 1 Introduction to scheduled maintenance after 10, 100, 300, 600, 900 and 1200 hours of 11. 1 12. Safety hints. Top end overhauling. Fuel saving tips. Preparing the tractor for storage 1 13. Care and maintenance procedure of agricultural machinery during operation and off-14. Repair and maintenance of implements – adjustment of functional parameters in tillage 1 implements. Replacement of broken components in tillage implements. Replacement of furrow openers and change of blades of rotavators. 15. Maintenance of cutter bar in a reaper. 1 Adjustments in a thresher for different crops, Replacement of V-belts on implements 1 16. 17. Setting of agricultural machinery workshop. 1 32 Total

Reference Books

Ghosh RK and S Swan. Practical Agricultural Engineering. Black PO and WE Scahill. Diesel Engine Manual.

Southorn N. Tractor operation and maintenance.

Jain SC and CR Rai. Farm Tractor Maintenance and Repair.

Operators manuals of tractors.

Service manuals provided by manufacturers.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
7	Dairy and Food Engineering	PFE-3.6.7	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Deterioration in food products and their controls, Physical, chemical and biological methods of food preservation. Nanotechnology: History, fundamental concepts, tools and techniques nanomaterials, applications in food packaging and products, implications, environmental impact of nanomaterials and their potential effects on global economics, regulation of nanotechnology. Dairy development in India, Engineering, thermal and chemical properties of milk and milk products, Process flow charts for product manufacture, Unit operation of various dairy and food processing systems. Principles and equipment related to receiving of milk, pasteurization, sterilization, homogenization, centrifugation and cream separation. Preparation methods and equipment for manufacture of cheese, *paneer*, butter and ice cream, Filling and packaging of milk and milk products; Dairy plant design and layout, Plant utilities; Principles of operation and equipment for thermal processing, Canning, Aseptic processing, Evaporation of food products: principle, types of evaporators, steam economy, multiple effect evaporation, vapour recompression, Drying of liquid and perishable foods: principles of drying, spray drying, drum drying, freeze drying, Filtration: principle, types of filters; Membrane separation, RO, Nano-filtration, Ultra filtration and Macro-filtration, equipment and applications, Non-thermal and other alternate thermal processing in Food processing.

Practical: Study of pasteurizers, Study of sterilizers, Study of homogenizers, Study of separators, Study of butter churns, Study of evaporators, Study of milk dryers, Study of freezers, Study of filtration, Design of food processing plants & preparation of layout, Visit to multi-product dairy plant, Estimation of steam requirements. Estimation of refrigeration requirements in dairy & food plant, Visit to Food industry.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No of Lectures
1	Dairy development in India.	1
2	Engineering, thermal and chemical properties of milk and milk products.	4
3	Unit operation of various dairy and food processing systems.	2
4	Principles and equipment related to receiving of milk, pasteurization, sterilization, homogenization, centrifugation and cream separation.	4
5	Preparation methods and equipment for manufacture of cheese, <i>paneer</i> , butter and ice cream. Process flow charts for product manufacture.	3
6	Filling and packaging of milk and milk products.	2
7	Evaporation of food products: principle, types of evaporators, steam economy, multiple effect evaporation, vapour recompression.	3
8	Drying of liquid and perishable foods: principles of drying, spray drying, drum drying, freeze drying.	3
9	Filtration: principle, types of filters; Membrane separation, RO, Nano-filtration, Ultra filtration and Macro-filtration, equipment and applications.	3
10	Dairy plant design and layout, Plant utilities; Principles of operation and equipment for thermal processing, Canning, Aseptic processing, Non-thermal and other alternate thermal processing in Food processing.	3
11	Deterioration in food products and their controls, Physical, chemical and biological methods of food preservation. Nanotechnology: History, fundamental concepts, tools and techniques nanomaterials, applications in food packaging and products, implications, environmental impact of nanomaterials and their potential effects on global economics, regulation of nanotechnology.	4
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practical
1	Study of dairy development in India.	1
2	Study of homogenizers.	1
3	Study of pasteurizers.	1

4	Study of sterilizers.	1
5	Study of separators.	1
6	Study of butter churns.	1
7	Study of evaporators.	1
8	Study of milk dryers.	1
9	Study of filling equipments.	1
10	Study of freezers.	1
11	Study of filtration.	1
12	Study of equipments related to receiving of milk.	1
13	Visit to multi-product dairy plant.	1
14	Estimation of steam requirements.	1
15	Process flow chart for manufacture of cheese & paneer.	1
16	Process flow chart for preparation of butter and ice cream.	1
	Total	16

Ahmed, T. 1997. Dairy Plant Engineering and Management. 4th Ed. Kitab Mahal.

McCabe, W.L. and Smith, J. C. 1999. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering. McGraw Hill.

Rao, D.G. Fundamentals of Food Engineering. PHI learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Singh, R.P. & Heldman, D.R. 1993. Introduction to Food Engineering. Academic Press.

Toledo, R. T. 1997. Fundamentals of Food Process Engineering. CBS Publisher.

Farrel, A.W. 1963. Engineering for dairy and food products. Wiley

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Bio-Energy Systems: Design and Applications	REE-3.6.8	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Fermentation processes and its general requirements, An overview of aerobic and anaerobic fermentation processes and their industrial application. Heat transfer processes in anaerobic digestion systems, land fill gas technology and potential. Biomass Production: Wastelands, classification and their use through energy plantation, selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential.

Practical

Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets, Study of gasification for industrial process heat, Study of biodiesel production unit, Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing), Integral bio energy system for industrial application, Study of bio energy efficiency in industry and commercial buildings, Study and demonstration of energy efficiency in building.

S. No. Topics to be covered in Lecture Proposed No. of Lectures 1 Fermentation processes and its general requirements. 2 2 An overview of aerobic and anaerobic fermentation processes and their industrial application. 2 3 Heat transfer processes in anaerobic digestion systems, land fill gas technology and potential. 2 4 Biomass Production: Wastelands, classification and their use through energy plantation, selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. 3 5 Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). 3 6 Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification, conditioning of producer gas. 4 7 Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. 3 8 Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. 3 9 A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. 2 10 Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. 3 S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practical S.No. of Practicals Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable		Planning of Lectures				
Sermentation processes and its general requirements. 2 2 2 An overview of aerobic and anaerobic fermentation processes and their industrial application. 3 3 4 4 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Topics to be covered in Lecture				
Fermentation processes and its general requirements. 2	No.					
An overview of aerobic and anaerobic fermentation processes and their industrial application. Heat transfer processes in anaerobic digestion systems, land fill gas technology and potential. Biomass Production: Wastelands, classification and their use through energy plantation, selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Total 7 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets Study of gasification for industrial process heat Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biodiesel production technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)						
application. Heat transfer processes in anaerobic digestion systems, land fill gas technology and potential. Biomass Production: Wastelands, classification and their use through energy plantation, selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. A range of bio-hydrogen production. Brivinonmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Brivinonmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Total Total Total S.No. Topics Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets Study of gasification for industrial process heat Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)						
potential. Biomass Production: Wastelands, classification and their use through energy plantation, selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. A range of bio-hydrogen production. Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Biomass Production of Production of Practical S.No. Topics Planning of Practical Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets Study of gasification for industrial process heat Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)	2	_	2			
selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of biomass and coppicing characteristics. 5 Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying). 6 Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. 7 Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. 8 Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. 9 A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. 2 Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. 3 Total 7 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals 1 Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 1 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)	3		2			
Thermo-chemical degradation. History of small gas producer engine system. Chemistry of gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics. A range of bio-hydrogen production. Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Total Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets Study of gasification for industrial process heat Study of biodiesel production unit Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)	4	selection of species, methods of field preparation and transplanting. Harvesting of				
gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties, preparation, conditioning of producer gas. 7	5	Biomass preparation techniques for harnessing (size reduction, densification and drying).	3			
8 Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. 3 9 A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. 2 10 Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. 3 Total 27 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals 1 Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 1 2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 1 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	6	gasification. Gas producer – type, operating principle. Gasifier fuels, properties,	4			
8 Trans-esterification for biodiesel production. 3 9 A range of bio-hydrogen production routes. 2 10 Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. 3 Total 27 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals 1 Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 1 2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 1 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	7	Application, shaft power generation, thermal application and economics.	3			
10 Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential. Total 27 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals 1 Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 1 2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	8		3			
Total 27 Planning of Practical S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 1 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	9	A range of bio-hydrogen production routes.	2			
S.No. Topics Proposed No. of Practicals 1 Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application, 2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1 Proposed No. of Practicals 1 1 1 2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy and process heat 1 1 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 3 Study of biodiesel production unit 1	10	Environmental aspect of bio-energy, assessment of greenhouse gas mitigation potential.	3			
S.No.TopicsProposed No. of Practicals1Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application,12Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets13Study of gasification for industrial process heat14Study of biodiesel production unit15Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)1		Total	27			
S.No.TopicsProposed No. of Practicals1Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application,12Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets13Study of gasification for industrial process heat14Study of biodiesel production unit15Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing)1		Planning of Practical				
2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 1 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	S.No.	Topics	No. of			
2 Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy gadgets 1 3 Study of gasification for industrial process heat 1 4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	1	Study of anaerobic fermentation system for industrial application,	1			
4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	2	Introduction of insulation and different types of insulation used in renewable energy	1			
4 Study of biodiesel production unit 1 5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	3	Study of gasification for industrial process heat	1			
5 Study of biomass densification technique (briquetting, pelletization, and cubing) 1	4		1			
			1			
			1			

	Total	17
17	Study of bio-hydrogen production routes.	1
16	Testing of biodiesel in diesel engine.	1
15	Study of different characteristics of biodiesel.	1
14	Study of shaft power generation through fermentation process	1
13	Study of shaft power generation through producer gas technology	1
12	Demonstration of producer gas cooling - cleaning system	1
11	Study of modern greenhouse technologies	1
10	Study and demonstration of heat transfer processes used in renewable energy gadgets	1
9	Study of biomass harvesting technology	1
8	Study and demonstration of energy efficiency in building	1
7	Study of bio energy efficiency in industry and commercial buildings	1

British BioGen. 1997, Anaerobic digestion of farm and food processing practices- Good practice guidelines, London, available on www.britishbiogen.co.UK.

Butler, S. 2005. Renewable Energy Academy: Training wood energy professionals.

Centre for biomass energy. 1998. Straw for energy production; Technology- Environment- Ecology. Available: www.ens.dk.

Reed TB and Das A. Handbook of Biomass Downdraft Gasifier Engine System. The Biomass Energy Foundation Press, Colorado; 1984.

SEMESTER - VII

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
1	Skill Development Training – II	CAE-4.7.3	5 (0+5)	0	5	0
	(Student READY) Registration Only					
At th	At the end of 6 th Semester					
4 wee	4 weeks for training & 1 week for evaluation					

Sr.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
No.						
2	10-weeks Industrial Attachment / Internship	CAE-4.7.1	10 (0+10)	0	10	0
	(Student READY) Registration Only					
8 wee	eks for training & 2 weeks for evaluation					

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
3	10-weeks Experimental Learning on campus	CAE-4.7.2	10 (0+10)	0	10	0
8 wee	(Student READY) Registration Only eks for training & 2 weeks for evaluation					

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T	
4	Educational Tour (Registration Only)	CAE-4.7.4	2 (0+2)	0	2	0	
Educa	Educational tour during winter / January break						

SEMESTER - VIII

Sr.	Course Name	Course	Credit	L	P	T
No.		No.				
1	Elective Course		3 (2+1)	2	1	0
Sr.	Course Name	Course	Credit	L	P	T
No.		No.				
2	Elective Course		3 (2+1)	2	1	0
Sr.	Course Name	Course	Credit	L	P	T
No.		No.				
3	Elective Course		3 (2+1)	2	1	0
Sr.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
No.						
4	Project Planning and Report Writing	CAE-4.8.4	10 (0+10)	0	10	0
	(Student Ready)					

Elective Courses (any three courses) 9 (6+3)

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
1	Floods and Control Measures	SWCE-4.8.1	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Course content:

Theory:

Floods - causes of occurrence, flood classification - probable maximum flood, standard project flood, design flood, flood estimation - methods of estimation; estimation of flood peak - rational method, empirical methods, unit hydrograph method. Statistics in hydrology, flood frequency methods - log normal, Gumbel's extreme value, log-Pearson type-III distribution; depth-area-duration analysis. Flood forecasting. Flood routing - channel routing, Muskingum method, reservoir routing, modified Pul's method. Flood control - history of flood control, structural and non-structural measures of flood control, storage and detention reservoirs, levees, channel improvement. Gully erosion and its control structures - design and implementation. Ravine control measures. River training works, planning of flood control projects and their economics. Earthen embankments - functions, classification - hydraulic fill and rolled fill dams - homogeneous, zoned and diaphragm type, foundation requirements, grouting, seepage through dams, flow net and its properties, seepage pressure, seepage line in composite earth embankments, drainage filters, piping and its causes. Design and construction of earthen dam, stability of earthen embankments against failure by tension, overturning, sliding etc., stability of slopes - analysis of failure by different methods. Subsurface dams - site selection and constructional features. Check dam - Small earthen embankments - types and design criteria. Subsurface dams - site selection and constructional features.

Practical:

Determination of flood stage-discharge relationship in a watershed. Determination of flood peak-area relationships. Determination of frequency distribution functions for extreme flood values using Gumbel's method. Determination of confidence limits of the flood peak estimates for Gumbel's extreme value distribution. Determination of frequency distribution functions for extreme flood values using log-Pearson Type-III distribution. Determination of probable maximum flood, standard project flood and spillway design flood. Design of levees for flood control. Design of jetties. Study of vegetative and structural measures for gully stabilization. Design of gully/ravine control structures and cost estimation. Designing, planning and cost- benefit analysis of a flood control project. Study of different types, materials and design considerations of earthen dams. Determination of the position of phreatic line in earth dams for various conditions, stability analysis of earthen dams against head water pressure, foundation shear, sudden draw down condition etc. Stability of slopes of earth dams by friction circle and other methods. Construction of flow net for isotropic and anisotropic media. Computation of seepage by different methods. Determination of settlement of earth dam. Input-output-storage relationships by reservoir routing. Visit to sites of earthen dam and water harvesting structures.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Floods - causes of occurrence, flood classification - probable maximum flood, standard project flood, design flood, flood estimation	2
2	methods of estimation; estimation of flood peak - rational method, empirical methods, unit hydrograph method	2
3	Statistics in hydrology, flood frequency methods - log normal, Gumbel's extreme value, log-Pearson type-III distribution; depth-area-duration analysis	2
4	Flood forecasting	1
5	Flood routing - channel routing, Muskingum method,	2
6	reservoir routing, modified Pul's method	2
7	Flood control - history of flood control, structural and non-structural measures of flood control	1
8	storage and detention reservoirs, levees, channel improvement	1
9	Gully erosion and its control structures - design and implementation	1
10	Ravine control measures	1
11	River training works, planning of flood control projects and their economics	2

12	Earthen embankments - functions, classification - hydraulic fill and rolled fill dams -	3
	homogeneous, zoned and diaphragm type, foundation requirements, grouting	
13	seepage through dams, flow net and its properties, seepage pressure, seepage line in	2
	composite earth embankments, drainage filters, piping and its causes	
14	Design and construction of earthen dam, stability of earthen embankments against	2
	failure by tension, overturning, sliding etc.	
15	stability of slopes - analysis of failure by different methods	2
16	Subsurface dams - site selection and constructional features	2
17	Check dam - Small earthen embankments - types and design criteria	2
18	Subsurface dams - site selection and constructional features	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.N	Tonio	No. of
0.	Торіс	Practicals
1.	Determination of flood stage-discharge relationship in a watershed	1
2.	Determination of flood peak-area relationships	1
3.	Determination of frequency distribution functions for extreme flood values using	1
	Gumbel's method	
4.	Determination of confidence limits of the flood peak estimates for Gumbel's extreme	1
	value distribution	
5.	Determination of frequency distribution functions for extreme flood values using	1
	log-Pearson Type-III distribution	
6.	Determination of probable maximum flood, standard project flood and spillway	1
	design flood	
7.	Design of levees for flood control, Design of jetties	1
8.	Study of vegetative and structural measures for gully stabilization, Design of	1
	gully/ravine control structures and cost estimation	
9.	Designing, planning and cost- benefit analysis of a flood control project	1
10.	Study of different types, materials and design considerations of earthen dams	1
11.	Determination of the position of phreatic line in earth dams for various conditions,	1
	stability analysis of earthen dams against head water pressure, foundation shear,	
	sudden draw down condition etc	
12.	Stability of slopes of earth dams by friction circle and other methods	1
13.	Construction of flow net for isotropic and anisotropic media	1
14.	Computation of seepage by different methods	1
15.	Determination of settlement of earth dam	1
16.	Input-output-storage relationships by reservoir routing	1
17.	Visit to sites of earthen dam and water harvesting structures	1
	Total	17

Michael, A.M. and T.P. Ojha. 2003. Principles of Agricultural Engineering. Volume II. 4th Edition, Jain Brothers, New Delhi.

Murthy, V.V.N. 2002. Land and Water Management Engineering. 4th Edition, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi

Suresh, R. 2014. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering. Standard Publisher Distributors, New Delhi. Mutreja, K.N. 1990. Applied Hydrology. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New York, Delhi. Subramanya, K. 2008. Engineering Hydrology. 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi. Bureau of Reclamation. 1987. Design of Small Dams. US Department of Interior, Washington DC, USA. Arora, K.R. 2014. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering (Geotechnical Engineering). Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.

Garg, S.K. 2014. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering. Khanna Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Stephens Tim. 2010. Manual on Small Earth Dams - A Guide to Siting, Design and Construction. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
2	Wasteland Development	SWCE-4.8.2	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory: Land degradation – concept, classification - arid, semiarid, humid and sub-humid regions, denuded range land and marginal lands. Wastelands - factors causing, classification and mapping of wastelands, planning of wastelands development - constraints, agro-climatic conditions, development options, contingency plans. Conservation structures - gully stabilization, ravine rehabilitation, sand dune stabilization, water harvesting and recycling methods. Afforestation - agro-horti-forestry-silvipasture methods, forage and fuel crops - socioeconomic constraints. Shifting cultivation, optimal land use options. Wasteland development – hills, semi-arid, coastal areas, water scarce areas, reclamation of waterlogged and salt-affected lands. Mine spoils- impact, land degradation and reclamation and rehabilitation, slope stabilization and mine environment management. Micro-irrigation in wastelands development. Sustainable wasteland development - drought situations, socio-economic perspectives. Government policies. Participatory approach. Preparation of proposal for wasteland development and benefit-cost analysis.

Practical:

Mapping and classification of wastelands. Identification of factors causing wastelands. Estimation of vegetation density and classification. Planning and design of engineering measures for reclamation of wastelands. Design and estimation of different soil and water conservation structures under arid, semiarid and humid conditions. Planning and design of micro-irrigation in wasteland development. Cost estimation of the above measures / structures. Visit to wasteland development project sites.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1.	Land degradation – concept, classification - arid, semiarid, humid and subhumid regions	2
2.	Land degradation – denuded range land and marginal lands	2
3.	Wastelands - factors causing, classification and mapping of wastelands	2
4.	planning of wastelands development - constraints, agro-climatic conditions, development options, contingency plans	2
5.	Conservation structures - gully stabilization, ravine rehabilitation, sand dune stabilization	2
6.	Conservation structures - water harvesting and recycling methods	2
7.	Afforestation - agro-horti-forestry-silvipasture methods, forage and fuel crops - socioeconomic constraints	2
8.	Shifting cultivation, optimal land use options	2
9.	Wasteland development – hills, semi-arid, coastal areas, water scarce areas	2
10.	Wasteland development – reclamation of waterlogged and salt-affected lands	2
11.	Mine spoils- impact, land degradation and reclamation and rehabilitation	2
12.	Mine spoils- slope stabilization and mine environment management	2
13.	Micro-irrigation in wastelands development	2
14.	Sustainable wasteland development - drought situations, socio-economic perspectives	2
15.	Government policies, Participatory approach	2
16.	Preparation of proposal for wasteland development and benefit-cost analysis	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practicals
1.	Mapping and classification of wastelands	2
2.	Identification of factors causing wastelands	2
3.	Estimation of vegetation density and classification	2
4.	Planning and design of engineering measures for reclamation of wastelands	3
5.	Design and estimation of different soil and water conservation structures under	2

	arid, semiarid and humid conditions	
6.	Planning and design of micro-irrigation in wasteland development	2
7.	Cost estimation of the above measures / structures	2
8.	Visit to wasteland development project sites	2
	Total	17

Abrol, I.P., and V.V. Dhruvanarayana. 1998. Technologies for Wasteland Development. ICAR, New Delhi.

Ambast, S.K., S.K. Gupta and Gurcharan Singh (Eds.) 2007. Agricultural Land Drainage - Reclamation of Waterlogged Saline Lands. Central Soil Salinity Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana.

Hridai Ram Yadav. 2013. Management of Wastelands. Concept Publishing Company. New Delhi.

Karthikeyan, C., K. Thangaraja, C. Cinthia Fernandez and K. Chandrakandon. 2009. Dryland Agriculture and Wasteland Management. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Rattan Lal and B.A. Stewart (Ed.). 2015. Soil Management of Smallholder Agriculture. Volume 21 of Advances in Soil Science. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, Florida, USA.

Robert Malliva and Thomas Missimer. 2012. Arid Lands Water Evaluation and Management. Springer Heidelberg, New York.

Swaminathan, M.S. 2010. Science and Integrated Rural Development. Concept Publishing Company (P) Ltd., Delhi.

The Energy and Resources Institute. 2003. Looking Back to Think Ahead-Green India 2047. Growth with Resource Enhancement of Environment and Nature. New Delhi.

Virmani, S.M. (Ed.). 2010. Degraded and Wastelands of India: Status and Spatial Distribution. ICAR, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
3	Information Technology for Land and Water Management	SWCE-4.8.3	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory: Concept of Information Technology (IT) and its application potential. Role of IT in natural resources management. Existing system of information generation and organizations involved in the field of land and water management. Application and production of multimedia. Internet application tools and web technology. Networking system of information. Problems and prospects of new information and communication technology. Development of database concept for effective natural resources management. Application of remote sensing, geographic information system (GIS) and GPS. Rational data base management system. Object oriented approaches. Information system, decision support systems and expert systems. Agricultural information management systems - use of mathematical models and programmes. Application of decision support systems, multi sensor data loggers and overview of software packages in natural resource management. Video-conferencing of scientific information.

Practical: Multimedia production. Internet applications: E-mail, voice mail, web tools and technologies. Handling and maintenance of new information technologies and exploiting their potentials. Exercises on database management using database and spreadsheet programmes. Usage of remote sensing, GIS and GPS survey in information generation and processing. Exercises on running computer software packages dealing with water balance, crop production, land development, land and water allocation, watershed analysis etc. Exercises on simple decision support and expert systems for management of natural resources. Multimedia production using different softwares. Exercises on development of information system on selected theme(s). Video-conferencing of scientific information.

	Planning of lectures		
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1.	Concept of Information Technology (IT) and its application potential	2	
2.	Role of IT in natural resources management	2	
3.	Existing system of information generation and organizations involved in the field of land and water management	2	
4.	Application and production of multimedia	2	
5.	Internet application tools and web technology	2	
6.	Networking system of information	2	
7.	Problems and prospects of new information and communication technology	2	
8.	Development of database concept for effective natural resources management	2	
9.	Application of remote sensing, geographic information system (GIS) and GPS	4	
10.	Rational data base management system, Object oriented approaches,	2	
11.	Information system, decision support systems and expert systems	2	
12.	Agricultural information management systems - use of mathematical models and programmes	3	
13.	Application of decision support systems, multi sensor data loggers and overview of software packages in natural resource management	3	
14.	. Video-conferencing of scientific information.	2	
	32		
	Practicals		
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practicals	
1.	Multimedia production. Internet applications: E-mail, voice mail, web tools and technologies	2	
2.	Handling and maintenance of new information technologies and exploiting their potentials	2	
3.	Exercises on database management using database and spreadsheet programmes	2	
4.	Usage of remote sensing, GIS and GPS survey in information generation and	2	

	processing	
5.	Exercises on running computer software packages dealing with water balance, crop production, land development, land and water allocation, watershed analysis etc	2
6.	Exercises on simple decision support and expert systems for management of natural resources	2
7.	Multimedia production using different softwares	2
8.	Exercises on development of information system on selected theme(s)	2
9.	Video-conferencing of scientific information	1
	Total	17

Climate-Smart Agriculture – Source Book. 2013. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.

Daniel P. Loucks and Eelco van Beek. 2005. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management - An Introduction to Methods, Models and Applications. UNESCO, Paris.

Dipak De and Basavaprabhu Jirli (Eds.). 2010. Communication Support for Sustainable Development. Ganga Kaveri Publishing House, Varanasi – 221001.

FAO. 1998. Land and Water Resources Information Systems. FAO Land and Water Bulletin 7, Rome.

Fuling Bian and Yichun Xie (Eds.). 2015. Geo-Informatics in Resource Management and Sustainable Ecosystem. Springer, New York.

ICFAI Business School (IBS). 2012. Information Technology and Systems. IBS Centre for Management Research, Hyderabad.

Robert Malliva and Thomas Missimer. 2012. Arid Lands Water Evaluation and Management. Environmental Science. Springer, New York.

Sarvanan. R. 2011. Information and Communication Technology for Agriculture and Rural Development. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.

Soam, S.K., P.D. Sreekanth and N.H. Rao (Eds.). 2013. Geospatial Technologies for Natural Resources Management. New India Publishing Agency, Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
4	Remote Sensing and GIS Applications	SWCE-4.8.4	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory: Basic component of remote sensing (RS), advantages and limitations of RS, possible use of RS techniques in assessment and monitoring of land and water resources; electromagnetic spectrum, energy interactions in the atmosphere and with the Earth's surface; major atmospheric windows; principal applications of different wavelength regions; typical spectral reflectance curve for vegetation, soil and water; spectral signatures; different types of sensors and platforms; contrast ratio and possible causes of low contrast; aerial photography; types of aerial photographs, scale of aerial photographs, planning aerial photography- end lap and side lap; stereoscopic vision, requirements of stereoscopic photographs; airphoto interpretation- interpretation elements; photogrammetry- measurements on a single vertical aerial photograph, measurements on a stereo-pair- vertical measurements by the parallax method; ground control for aerial photography; satellite remote sensing, multispectral scanner- whiskbroom and push-broom scanner; different types of resolutions; analysis of digital data- image restoration; image enhancement; image classification, unsupervised classification, supervised classification, information extraction, important consideration in the identification of training areas, vegetation indices; microwave remote sensing. GI Sand basic components, different sources of spatial data, basic spatial entities, major components of spatial data, Basic classes of map projections and their properties, Methods of data input into GIS, Data editing, spatial data models and structures, Attribute data management, integrating data (map overlay) in GIS, Application of remote sensing and GIS for the management of land and water resources.

Practical: Familiarization with remote sensing and GIS hardware; use of software for image interpretation; interpretation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery; basic GIS operations such as image display; study of various features of GIS software package; scanning, digitization of maps and data editing; data base query and map algebra. GIS supported case studies in water resources management.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures			
1.	Basic component of remote sensing (RS), advantages and limitations of RS	2			
2.	possible use of RS techniques in assessment and monitoring of land and water resources	2			
3.	electromagnetic spectrum, energy interactions in the atmosphere and with the Earth's surface; major atmospheric windows	2			
4.	principal applications of different wavelength regions	1			
5.	typical spectral reflectance curve for vegetation, soil and water; spectral signatures	2			
6.	different types of sensors and platforms, contrast ratio and possible causes of low contrast	2			
7.	aerial photography; types of aerial photographs, scale of aerial photographs	2			
8.	planning aerial photography- end lap and side lap	1			
9.	stereoscopic vision, requirements of stereoscopic photographs	1			
10.	air-photo interpretation- interpretation elements; photogrammetry- measurements on a single vertical aerial photograph	2			
11.	measurements on a stereo-pair- vertical measurements by the parallax method; ground control for aerial photography	2			
12.	satellite remote sensing, multispectral scanner- whiskbroom and push-broom scanner; different types of resolutions	2			
13.	analysis of digital data- image restoration; image enhancement; information extraction, image classification, unsupervised classification, supervised classification	2			

14.	important consideration in the identification of training areas, vegetation	2
	indices;	
15.	microwave remote sensing. GIS and basic components,	1
16.	different sources of spatial data, basic spatial entities, major components of	1
	spatial data	
17.	Basic classes of map projections and their properties,	1
18.	Methods of data input into GIS, Data editing, spatial data models and	1
	structures,	
19.	Attribute data management, integrating data (map overlay) in GIS,.	1
20.	Application of remote sensing and GIS for the management of land and water	2
	resources	
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No.	Topic	No. of
5.110.		Practicals
1.	Familiarization with remote sensing and GIS hardware;	1
2.	use of software for image interpretation	2
3.	Interpretation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery;	2
4.	Basic GIS operations such as image display;	2
5.	3	
6.	Scanning, digitization of maps and data editing	2
7.	Data base query and map algebra;	2
8.	GIS supported case studies in water resources management.	3
	Total	17

Reddy Anji, M. 2006. Textbook of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information Systems. BS Publications, Hyderabad.

Elangovan, K. 2006. GIS Fundamentals Applications and Implementations. New India Publication Agency, New Delhi.

George Joseph. 2005. Fundamentals of Remote Sensing. 2nd Edition. Universities Press (India) Private Limited, Hyderabad.

Jensen, J.R. 2013. Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective. Pearson Education Limited, UK.

Lillesand, T., R.W. Kiefer and J. Chipman. 2015. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. 7th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Singapore Pvt. Ltd., Singapore.

Sabins, F.F. 2007. Remote Sensing: Principles and Interpretation. Third Edition, Waveland Press Inc., Illinois, USA.

Sahu, K.C. 2008. Text Book of Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

Shultz, G.A. and E.T. Engman. 2000. Remote Sensing in Hydrology and Water Management. Springer, New York

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	Т
5	Management of Canal Irrigation System	IDE-4.8.5	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Purpose benefits and ill effects of irrigation; typical network of canal irrigation system and its different physical components; canal classification based on source of water, financial output, purpose, discharge and alignment; canal alignment: general considerations for alignment; performance indicators for canal irrigation system evaluation, Estimation of water requirements for canal command areas and determination of canal capacity; water duty and delta, relationship between duty, base period and delta, factors affecting duty and method of improving duty; silt theory: Kennedy's theory, design of channels by Kennedy's theory, Lacey's regime theory and basic regime equations, design of channels by Lacey's theory, maintenance of unlined irrigation canals, measurement of discharge in canals, rostering (canal running schedule) and warabandhi, necessity of canal lining: advantages and disadvantages, types of canal lining and desirable characteristics for the suitability of lining materials; design of lined canals; functions of distributary head and cross regulators; canal falls, their necessity and factors affecting canal fall; sources of surplus water in canals and types of canal escapes; requirements of a good canal outlet and types of outlet.

Practical: Estimation of water requirement of canal commands; determination of canal capacity; layout of canal alignments on topographic maps, drawing of canal sections in cutting, full banking and partial cutting and partial banking; determination of longitudinal section of canals; design of irrigation canals based on silt theories; design of lined canals; formulation of warabandhi; Study of canal outlets, regulators, escapes and canal falls.

	Planning of Lecture				
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lecture			
1	Purpose benefits and ill effects of irrigation; typical network of canal irrigation system and its different physical components; canal classification based or source of water, financial output, purpose, discharge and alignment				
2	Canal alignment: general considerations for alignment; performance indicators for canal irrigation system evaluation	4			
3	Estimation of water requirements for canal command areas and determination of canal capacity; water duty and delta, relationship between duty, base period and delta, factors affecting duty and method of improving duty				
4	Silt theory: Kennedy's theory design of channels by Kennedy's theory. Lacey's				
5	Maintenance of unlined irrigation canals, measurement of discharge in canals,				
6	Types of canal lining and desirable characteristics for the suitability of lining materials; design of lined canals; functions of distributary head and cross regulators				
7	Canal falls, their necessity and factors affecting canal fall; sources of surplus				
	Total				
	Practicals				
Sr N o	· N Topics P				
1	Determination of canal capacity	2			

2	Layout of canal alignments on topographic maps, drawing of canal sections in	3
	cutting, full banking and partial cutting and partial banking;	
3	Determination of longitudinal section of canals;	2
4	Design of irrigation canals based on silt theories;	2
5	Design of lined canals;	3
6	Formulation of warabandhi;	2
7	Study of canal outlets, regulators, escapes and canal falls.	2
	Total	16

Arora, K.R. 2001. Irrigation, Water Power and Water Resources Engineering. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.

Garg S. K. 2014. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures, Khanna Publishers New Delhi. Sahasrabudhe SR. 2011. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic structures. SK Kataria & Sons Reprint 2015.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credi t	L	P	T
6	Minor Irrigation and Command Area Development	IDE-404	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Factors affecting performance of irrigation projects; types of minor irrigation systems in India; lift irrigation systems: feasibility, type of pumping stations and their site selection, design of lift irrigation systems; tank Irrigation: grouping of tanks, storage capacity, supply works and sluices; command area development (CAD) programme- components, need, scope, and development approaches, historical perspective, command area development authorities-functions and responsibilities; on farm development works, reclamation works, use of remote sensing techniques for CAD works; water productivity: concepts and measures for enhancing water productivity; Farmers' participation in command area development;

Practical: Preparation of command area development layout plan; Irrigation water requirement of crops; Preparation of irrigation schedules; Planning and layout of water conveyance system; design of surplus weir of tanks; determination of storage capacity of tanks; design of intake pipe and pump house.

Sr. No	Planning of Lecture Topics to be covered in Lecture	No. of Lecture
1	Factors affecting performance of irrigation projects	3
2	Types of minor irrigation systems in India	2
3	Lift irrigation systems: feasibility, type of pumping stations and their site selection, design of lift irrigation systems	5
4	Tank Irrigation: grouping of tanks, storage capacity, supply works and sluices	4
5	Command area development (CAD) programme- components, need, scope, and development approaches, historical perspective, command area development authorities-functions and responsibilities	4
6	On farm development works, reclamation works	4
7	Use of remote sensing techniques for CAD works	4
8	Water productivity: concepts and measures for enhancing water productivity	4
9	Farmers' participation in command area development	2
	Total	32

	Fractical				
Sr. No	Topics	No. of Practical			
1	Preparation of command area development layout plan	4			
2	Irrigation water requirement of crops	2			
3	Preparation of irrigation schedules	2			
4	Planning and layout of water conveyance system	2			
5	Design of surplus weir of tanks	2			
6	Determination of storage capacity of tanks	2			
7	Design of intake pipe and pump house.	2			
	Total	16			

Practical

Suggested Readings

Arora, K.R. 2001. Irrigation, Water Power and Water Resources Engineering. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.

Garg S. K. 2014. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures, Khanna Publishers New Delhi. Michael A.M. 2012. Irrigation: Theory and Practice. Vikas Publishing Vikas Publ.House New Delhi Sahasrabudhe SR. 2011. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic structures. SK Kataria & Sons Reprint 2015.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	Т
7	Precision Farming Techniques for Protected Cultivation	IDE-4.8.7	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Protected cultivation: Introduction, History, origin, development, National and International Scenario, components of green house, perspective, Types of green houses, polyhouses /shed nets, Cladding materials, Plant environment interactions - principles of limiting factors, solar radiation and transpiration, greenhouse effect, light, temperature, relative humidity, carbon dioxide enrichment, Design and construction of green houses – site selection, orientation, design, construction, design for ventilation requirement using exhaust fan system, selection of equipment, Greenhouse cooling system - necessity, methods ventilation with roof and side ventilators, evaporative cooling, different shading material fogging, combined fogging and fan-pad cooling system, design of cooling system, maintenance of cooling and ventilation systems, pad care etc. Greenhouse heating – necessity, components, methods, design of heating system. Root media – types – soil and soil less media, composition, estimation, preparation and disinfection, bed preparation. Planting techniques in green house cultivation. Irrigation in greenhouse and net house – Water quality, types of irrigation system, components, design, installation and material requirement. Fogging system for greenhouses and net houses - introduction, benefits, design, installation and material requirement. Maintenance of irrigation and fogging systems. Fertilization – nutrient deficiency symptoms and functions of essential nutrient elements, principles of selection of proper application of fertilizers, fertilizer scheduling, rate of application of fertilizers, methods, automated fertilizer application. Greenhouse climate measurement, control and management. Insect and disease management in greenhouse and net houses. Selection of crops for greenhouse cultivation, major crops in greenhouse - irrigation requirement, fertilizer management, cultivation, harvesting and post harvest techniques; Economic analysis.

Practical: Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media; Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in fogging system; Economic analysis of greenhouses and net houses; Visit to greenhouses.

	Planning of Lecture			
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lecture		
1	Protected cultivation: Introduction, History, origin, development, National and International Scenario, components of green house, perspective	2		
2	Types of green houses, polyhouses /shed nets, Cladding materials	1		
3	Plant environment interactions – principles of limiting factors, solar radiation and transpiration, greenhouse effect, light, temperature, relative humidity, carbon dioxide enrichment	3		
4	Design and construction of green houses – site selection, orientation, design, construction, design for ventilation requirement using exhaust fan system, selection of equipment	3		
5	Greenhouse cooling system – necessity, methods – ventilation with roof and side ventilators, evaporative cooling, different shading material fogging, combined fogging and fan-pad cooling system, design of cooling system, maintenance of cooling and ventilation systems, pad care etc.	4		
6	Greenhouse heating – necessity, components, methods, design of heating system.	2		

7						
7	Root media – types – soil and soil less media, composition, estimation, preparation and disinfection, bed preparation. Planting techniques in green	3				
	house cultivation.					
	Fogging system for greenhouses and net houses – introduction, benefits,					
8	design, installation and material requirement. Maintenance of irrigation and	3				
	fogging systems.					
	Fertilization – nutrient deficiency symptoms and functions of essential					
9	nutrient elements, principles of selection of proper application of fertilizers,	4				
9	fertilizer scheduling, rate of application of fertilizers, methods, automated	4				
	fertilizer application.					
10	Greenhouse climate measurement, control and management. Insect and	3				
10	disease management in greenhouse and net houses	3				
	Selection of crops for greenhouse cultivation, major crops in greenhouse –					
11	irrigation requirement, fertilizer management, cultivation, harvesting and post	4				
	harvest techniques; Economic analysis.					
	Total	32				
	Practical					
Sr.	Tonics	No. of				
No	Lonics					
110	•	Practical				
1	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse;	Practical 3				
1 2 3	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media	3				
1 2 3 4	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections;	3				
1 2 3	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media	3 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system;	3 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques;	3 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system;	3 1 1 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments;	3 1 1 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in irrigation system;	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in irrigation system; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in fogging system;	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in irrigation system; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in fogging system; Economic analysis of greenhouses and net houses;	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Estimation of material requirement for construction of greenhouse; Determination of fertilization schedule and rate of application for various crops; Estimation of material requirement for preparation of root media Root media preparation, bed preparation and disinfections; Study of different planting techniques; Design and installation of irrigation system; Design and installation of fogging system; Greenhouse heating; Study of different greenhouse environment control instruments; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in irrigation system; Study of operation maintenance and fault detection in fogging system;	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				

Suggested Readings
Singh Brahma and Balraj Singh. 2014. Advances in protected cultivation, New India Publishing Company.
Sharma P. 2007. Precision Farming. Daya Publishing House New Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
8	Water Quality and Management Measures	IDE-4.8.8	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Natural factors affecting quality of surface water and groundwater, water quality objectives in relation to domestic, industrial and agricultural activities, drinking water quality standards, irrigation water quality classification as per USSL and All Indian Coordinated Research Project (AICRP) criteria, point and non-point water pollution sources, water contamination due to inorganic and organic compounds, water contamination related to agricultural chemicals, food industry, hydrocarbon and synthetic organic compounds. Arsenic and fluoride contamination in groundwater and remedial measures, water decontamination technologies, cultural and management practices for using poor quality water for irrigation.

Practical:

Water quality analysis and classification according to USSL and AICRP criteria; soil chemical analysis and estimation of lime and gypsum requirements; study of salinity development under shallow and deep water table conditions; study of contamination movement and transport in soil profile; study of different water decontamination techniques; study of different cultural and management practices for using poor quality water for irrigation; field visit to industrial effluent disposal sites.

1,000	Planning of lectures	
S.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	No. of
No.		Lectures
1	Natural factors affecting quality of surface water and groundwater	3
2	Water quality objectives in relation to domestic, industrial and agricultural activities	4
3	Drinking water quality standards, irrigation water quality classification as per USSL and All Indian Coordinated Research Project (AICRP) criteria	4
4	Point and non-point water pollution sources	3
5		3
3	Water contamination due to inorganic and organic compounds	3
6	Water contamination related to agricultural chemicals, food industry, hydrocarbon	3
	and synthetic organic compounds	
7	Arsenic and fluoride contamination in groundwater and remedial measures	4
8	Water decontamination technologies	4
9	Cultural and management practices for using poor quality water for irrigation	4
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S.No	Tr	No. of
	Topic	Practicals
1	Water quality analysis and classification according to USSL and AICRP criteria	3
2	Soil chemical analysis and estimation of lime and gypsum requirements	2
3	Study of salinity development under shallow and deep water table conditions	3
4	Study of contamination movement and transport in soil profile	2
5	Study of different water decontamination techniques	3
6	Study of different cultural and management practices for using poor quality water for	2
	irrigation	
	Total	17

Suggested Readings

FAO. 1996. Control of water pollution from agriculture - FAO irrigation and drainage paper 55.Gray, N.F. Water Technology. Raj Kamal Electric Press, Kundli, Haryana.Hussain, S.K. 1986. Text Book of Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.Manahan, S.E. 2009. Fundamentals of Environmental Chemistry. CRC Press, New York.McGauhey, P.H. 1968. Engineering Management of water quality. McGraw Hill Book Company, New York.Minhas, P.S. and Tyagi, N.K. 1998. Guidelines for irrigation with saline and alkali waters. Bull. No, 1/98, CSSRI, Karnal, p. :36.Punmia, B.C. and Lal, P.B.B. 1981. Irrigation and water power engineering. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.

Sr. No	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	Т
9	Landscape Irrigation Design and Management	IDE-4.8.9	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:Conventional method of landscape irrigation- hose irrigation system, quick release coupling system and portable sprinkler with hose pipes; Modern methods of landscape irrigation- pop-up sprinklers, spray pop-up sprinkler, shrub adopter, drip irrigation and bubblers; Merits and demerits of conventional and modern irrigation systems, types of landscapes and suitability of different irrigation methods, water requirement for different landscapes, Segments of landscape irrigation systems, Main components of modern landscape irrigation systems and their selection criteria; Types of pipes, pressure ratings, sizing and selection criteria; Automation system for landscape irrigation- main components, types of controllers and their application, Design of modern landscape irrigation systems, operation and maintenance of landscape irrigation systems.

Practical: Study of irrigation equipments for landscapes; Design and installation of irrigation system for landscape, determination of water requirement. Determination of power requirement, pump selection. Irrigation scheduling of landscapes, Study of irrigation controllers and other equipments, Use of AutoCAD in irrigation design: blocks & symbols, head layout, zoning and valves layout, pipe sizing, Pressure calculations etc., Visit to landscape irrigation system and its evaluation.

	Planning of Lecture				
Sr. No	Topics to be covered in Lecture	No. of Lecture			
1.	Conventional method of landscape irrigation- hose irrigation system, quick release coupling system and portable sprinkler with hose pipes	4			
2.	Modern methods of landscape irrigation- pop-up sprinklers, spray pop-up sprinkler, shrub adopter, drip irrigation and bubblers				
3.	Merits and demerits of conventional and modern irrigation systems				
4.	Types of landscapes and suitability of different irrigation methods, water requirement for different landscapes, Segments of landscape irrigation systems,	5			
5.	Main components of modern landscape irrigation systems and their selection criteria; Types of pipes, pressure ratings, sizing and selection criteria;	6			
6.	Automation system for landscape irrigation- main components, types of controllers and their application,				
7.	Design of modern landscape irrigation systems, operation and maintenance of landscape irrigation systems.	5			
	Total	32			
	Practical				
Sr. No	Topics	No. of Practical			
1.	Study of irrigation equipments for landscapes;	2			
2.	Design and installation of irrigation system for landscape, determination of water requirement.	3			
3.	Determination of power requirement, pump selection.	2			
4.	Irrigation scheduling of landscapes, Study of irrigation controllers and other equipments,	3			
5.	Use of AutoCAD in irrigation design: blocks & symbols, head layout, zoning and valves layout, pipe sizing, Pressure calculations etc.,.	4			
6.	Visit to landscape irrigation system and its evaluation	2			
Total					

Suggested Readings

Michael A.M. 2012. Irrigation: Theory and Practice. Vikas Publishing Vikas Publ. House New Delhi. Singh Neeraj Partap. 2010. Landscape Irrigation and Floriculture Terminology, Bangalore. Smith Stepehen W. Landscape Irrigation and Management. John Wiley and Sons.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
10	Plastic Applications in Agriculture	REE-4.8.10	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Introduction of protected cultivation and plasticulture - types and quality of plastics used in soil and water conservation, production agriculture and post harvest management. Quality control measures. Present status and future prospective of plasticulture in India. Water management - use of plastics in in-situ moisture conservation and rain water harvesting. Plastic film lining in canal, pond and reservoir. Plastic pipes for irrigation water management, bore-well casing and subsurface drainage. Drip and sprinkler irrigation systems. Use of polymers in control of percolation losses in fields. Soil conditioning - soil solarisation, effects of different colour plastic mulching in surface covered cultivation. Nursery management - Use of plastics in nursery raising, nursery bags, trays etc. Controlled environmental cultivation - plastics as cladding material, green / poly / shade net houses, wind breaks, poly tunnels and crop covers. Plastic nets for crop protection anti insect nets, bird protection nets. Plastic fencing, Plastics in drying, preservation, handling and storage of agricultural produce, innovative plastic packaging solutions for processed food products. Plastic cap covers for storage of food grains in open. Use of plastics as alternate material for manufacturing farm equipment and machinery. Plastics for aquacultural engineering and animal husbandry - animal shelters, vermi-beds and inland fisheries. Silage film technique for fodder preservation. Agencies involved in the promotion of plasticulture in agriculture at national and state level. Human resource development in plasticutlure applications.

Practical

Design, estimation and laying of plastic films in lining of canal, reservoir and water harvesting ponds. Study of plastic components of drip and sprinkler irrigation systems, laying and flushing of laterals. Study of components of subsurface drainage system. Study of different colour plastic mulch laying. Design, estimation and installation of green, poly and shade net houses, low tunnels etc. Study on cap covers for food grain storage, innovative packaging solutions - leno bags, crates, bins, boxes, vacuum packing, unit packaging, CAS and MAP and estimation. Study on use of plastics in nursery, plant protection, inland fisheries, animal shelters, preparation of vermi-bed and silage film for fodder preservation. Study of plastic parts in making farm machinery. Visits to nearby manufacturing units/dealers of PVC pipes, drip and sprinkler irrigation systems, greenhouse/polyhouse/shadehouse/ nethouse etc. Visits to farmers' fields with these installations.

_	Planning of Lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Propose d No. of Lectures
1	Introduction of protected cultivation and plasticulture - types and quality of plastics used in soil and water conservation, production agriculture and post harvest management.	2
2	Quality control measures. Present status and future prospective of plasticulture in India.	3
3	Water management - use of plastics in in-situ moisture conservation and rain water harvesting.	3
4	Plastic film lining in canal, pond and reservoir. Plastic pipes for irrigation water management, bore-well casing and subsurface drainage. Drip and sprinkler irrigation systems	3
5	Use of polymers in control of percolation losses in fields. Soil conditioning - soil solarisation, effects of different colour plastic mulching in surface covered cultivation	3
6	Nursery management - Use of plastics in nursery raising, nursery bags, trays etc. Controlled environmental cultivation - plastics as cladding material, green / poly / shade net houses, wind breaks, poly tunnels and crop covers	4
7	Plastic nets for crop protection - anti insect nets, bird protection nets. Plastic fencing. Plastics in drying, preservation, handling and storage of agricultural produce, innovative plastic packaging solutions for processed food products.	3
8	Plastic cap covers for storage of food grains in open. Use of plastics as alternate material for manufacturing farm equipment and machinery.	3

9	Plastics for aquacultural engineering and animal husbandry - animal shelters, vermi-beds and inland fisheries. Silage film technique for fodder preservation.	3
10	Agencies involved in the promotion of plasticulture in agriculture at national and state level. Human resource development in plasticulture applications.	3
	Total	30
	Planning of Practical	
S.No.	Topics	Proposed
		No. of
		Practicals
1	Study of solar greenhouse for agriculture production	1
2	Design, estimation and laying of plastic films in lining of canal, reservoir and water harvesting ponds	1
3	Study of plastic components of drip and sprinkler irrigation systems, laying and flushing	2
	of laterals. Study of components of subsurface drainage system.	
4	Study of different colour plastic mulch laying. Design, estimation and installation of green, poly and shade net houses, low tunnels etc	1
5	Study on cap covers for food grain storage, innovative packaging solutions - leno bags, crates, bins, boxes, vacuum packing, unit packaging, CAS and MAP and estimation	2
6	Study on use of plastics in nursery, plant protection, inland fisheries, animal shelters, preparation of vermi-bed and silage film for fodder preservation.	1
7	Study of plastic parts in making farm machinery.	1
8	Visits to nearby manufacturing units/dealers of PVC pipes, drip and sprinkler irrigation	1
	systems, greenhouse/ polyhouse/shadehouse/ nethouse etc.	
9	Visits to farmers' fields with these installations.	1
	Total	11

Brahma Singh, Balraj Singh, Naved Sabir and Murtaza Hasan. 2014. Advances in Protected Cultivation. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi.

Brown, R.P. 2004. Polymers in Agriculture and Horticulture. RAPRA Review Reports : Vol. 15, No. 2, RAPRA Technology Limited, U.K.

Central Pollution Control Board. 2012. Material on Plastic Waste Management. Parivesh Bhawan, East Arjun Nagar, Delhi-110032.

Charles A. Harper. 2006. Handbook of Plastics Technologies. The Complete Guide to Properties and Performance. McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.

Dubois. 1978. Plastics in Agriculture. Applied Science Publishers Limited, Essex, England.

Manas Chanda, Salil K. Roy. 2008. Plastics Fundamentals, Properties, and Testing. CRC Press.

Ojha, T.P. and Michael, A.M., 2012, Principles of Agricultural Engineering - I. Jain Brothers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.

Pandey, P.H. 2014. Principles and Practices of Agricultural Structures and Environmental Control. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, India.

Shankar, A.N. 2014. Integrated Horticulture Development in Eastern Himalayas, Plasticulture in Agri-Horticulture Systems, 241-247.

Srivastava, R.K., R.C. Maheswari, T.P. Ojha, and A. Alam. 1988. Plastics in Agriculture. Jain Brothers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.

Sr.No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
11	Mechanics of Tillage and Traction	FMPE - 402	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Introduction to mechanics of tillage tools, engineering properties of soil, principles and concepts, stress strain relationship, design of tillage tools principles of soil cutting, design equation, force analysis, application of dimensional analysis in soil dynamics and traction prediction equation. Introduction to traction and mechanics, off road traction and mobility, traction model, traction improvement, tyre size, tyre lug geometry and their effects, tyre testing, soil compaction and plant growth, variability and application of GIS in soil dynamics.

Practical: Measurement of static and dynamic soil parameters related to tillage, soil parameters related to puddling and floatation, draft for passive rotary and oscillating tools, slip and sinkage under dry and wet soil conditions and load and fuel consumption for different farm operations; Weight transfer and tractor loading including placement and traction aids; Studies on tyres, tracks and treads under different conditions, and soil compaction and number of operations.

Sr.	Topic of course	Proposed No.					
No.		of Lectures					
1	Introduction to mechanics of tillage tools	2					
2	Engineering properties of soil,	2					
3	Principles and concepts	2					
4	Stress strain relationship	2					
5	Design of tillage tools, principles of soil cutting	2					
6	Design equation	2					
7	Force analysis	2					
8	Application of dimensional analysis in soil dynamics and traction prediction equation	2					
9	Introduction to traction and mechanics	2					
10	Off road traction and mobility	2					
11	Traction model	2					
12	Traction improvement,	2					
13	Tyre size, tyre lug geometry and their effects	2					
14	Tyre testing	2					
15	Soil compaction and plant growth	2					
16	Variability and application of GIS in soil dynamics	2					
	Total	32					
	Practicals						

Practicals

Sr. No.	A			
1	Measurement of static and dynamic soil parameters related to tillage	2		
2	Soil parameters related to puddling and floatation,	2		
3	Draft for passive rotary and oscillating tools	2		
4	Slip and shrinkage under dry and wet soil conditions and load and fuel consumption for different farm operations	2		
5	Weight transfer and tractor loading including placement and traction aids	2		
6	Studies on tyres	2		
7	Tracks and treads under different conditions,	2		
8	Soil compaction and number of operations	2		
	Total	16		

Suggested Readings:

Vandenberg and Gill. Tillage and Traction.

Liljedahl JB and others. Tractor and Power Units.

Daniel Hill. Fundamentals of Soil Physics.

Terzaghi K & Peck Ralph B. Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practices.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
12	Farm Machinery Design and Production	FMPE-4.8.12	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Introduction to design parameters of agricultural machines & design procedure. Characteristics of farm machinery design. Research and development aspects of farm machinery. Design of standard power transmission components used in agricultural machines: mechanical & hydraulic units. Introduction to safety in power transmission. Application of design principles to the systems of selected farm machines. Critical appraisal in production of Agricultural Machinery; Advances in material used for agricultural machinery. Cutting tools including CNC tools and finishing tools. Advanced manufacturing techniques including powder metallurgy, EDM (Electro-Discharge Machining), Heat Treatment of steels including pack carburizing, shot pining process, etc. Limits, Fits & Tolerances, Jigs & Fixtures. Industrial lay-out planning, Quality production management. Reliability. Economics of process selection. Familiarization with Project Report.

Practical: Familiarization with different design aspects of farm machinery and selected components. Solving design problems on farm machines & equipment Visit to Agricultural machinery manufacturing industry, Tractor manufacturing industry Jigs and Fixtures – study in relation to agricultural machinery. Fits, tolerances and limits; Layout planning of a small scale industry; Problems on Economics of process selection; Preparation of a project

Sr. No.	Topic of course	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to design parameters of agricultural machines & design procedure	2
2	Characteristics of farm machinery design	2
3	Research and development aspects of farm machinery	2
4	Design of standard power transmission components used in agricultural machines: mechanical & hydraulic units.	2
5	Introduction to safety in power transmission	2
6	Application of design principles to the systems of selected farm machines	2
7	Critical appraisal in production of Agricultural Machinery; Advances in material used for agricultural machinery	2
8	Cutting tools including CNC tools and finishing tools	2
9	Advanced manufacturing techniques including powder metallurgy	2
10	EDM (Electro-Discharge Machining)	2
11	Heat Treatment of steels including pack carburizing, shot pining process, etc	2
12	Limits, Fits & Tolerances	2
13	Jigs & Fixtures	2
14	Industrial lay-out planning	2
15	Quality production management	2
16	Reliability. Economics of process selection. Familiarization with Project Report	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	
Sr. No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals
1	Familiarization with different design aspects of farm machinery and selected components	2
2	Solving design problems on farm machines & equipment	2
3	Visit to Agricultural machinery manufacturing industry	2
4	Tractor manufacturing industry Jigs and Fixtures – study in relation to agricultural machinery	2
5	Fits, tolerances and limits	2
6	Layout planning of a small scale industry	2
7	Problems on Economics of process selection	2
8	Preparation of a project report	1
9	Case study for manufacturing of simple agricultural machinery.	1
	Total	16

Richey, C.B. Agricultural Engineering Handbook. Adinath M and AB Gupta. Manufacturing Technology.

Sharma PC and DK Aggarwal. Machine Design. Narula V. Manufacturing process.

Singh S. Mechanical Engineer's Handbook. Chakrabarti NR. Data book for Machine Design.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
13	Human Engineering and Safety	FMPE-4.8.13	3(2+1)	2	1	3

Theory

Human factors in system development – concept of systems; basic processes in system development, performance reliability, human performance. Information input process, visual displays, major types and use of displays, auditory and factual displays. Speech communications. Biomechanics of motion, types of movements, Range of movements, strength and endurance, speed and accuracy, human control of systems. Human motor activities, controls, tools and related devices. Anthropometry: arrangement and utilization of work space, atmospheric conditions, heat exchange process and performance, air pollution. Dangerous machine (Regulation) act, Rehabilitation and compensation to accident victims, Safety gadgets for spraying, threshing, Chaff cutting and tractor & trailer operation etc.

Practical

Calibration of the subject in the laboratory using bi-cycle ergo-meter. Study and calibration of the subject in the laboratory using mechanical treadmill; Use of respiration gas meter from human energy point of view. Use of Heart Rate Monitor. Study of general fatigue of the subject using Blink ratio method, Familiarization with electro-myograph equipment, anthropometric measurements of a selected subjects. Optimum work space layout and locations of controls for different tractors. Familiarization with the noise and vibration equipment. Familiarization with safety gadgets for various farm machines.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Human factors in system development – concept of systems; basic processes in system development, performance reliability, human performance.	4
2	Information input process, visual displays, major types and use of displays, auditory and factual displays. Speech communications.	4
3	Biomechanics of motion, types of movements, Range of movements, strength and endurance, speed and accuracy, human control of systems.	4
4	Human motor activities, controls, tools and related devices.	3
5	Anthropometry: arrangement and utilization of work space,	4
6	Atmospheric conditions, heat exchange process and performance, air pollution.	3
7	Dangerous machine (Regulation) act,	3
8	Rehabilitation and compensation to accident victims,	3
9	Safety gadgets for spraying, threshing, Chaff cutting and tractor & trailer operation etc.	4
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S. No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals
1.	Calibration of the subject in the laboratory using bi-cycle ergo-meter.	2
2.	Study and calibration of the subject in the laboratory using mechanical treadmill.	2
3.	Use of respiration gas meter from human energy point of view.	2
4.	Use of Heart Rate Monitor.	1
5.	Study of general fatigue of the subject using Blink ratio method,	1
6.	Familiarization with electro-myograph equipment.	1
7.	Anthropometric measurements of a selected subjects.	2
8.	Optimum work space layout and locations of controls for different tractors.	1
9.	Familiarization with the noise and vibration equipment	2
10.	Familiarization with safety gadgets for various farm machines.	2
	Total	16

Reference Books

- 1. Chapanis A. 1996. Human Factors in System Engineering. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2. Dul J. and Weerdmeester B.1993. Ergonomics for Beginners. A Quick Reference Guide. Taylor and Francis, London.
- 3. Mathews J. and Knight A. A. 1971. Ergonomics in Agricultural Equipment Design. National Institute of Agricultural Engineering.
- 4. Astrand P. And and Rodahl K. 1977. Textbook of Work Physiology. Mc Hill Corporation, New York.
- 5. Mark S. Sanders and Ernest James McCormick. 1993. Human Factors in Engineering and Design. Mc Hill Corporation, New York.
- 6. Keegan J J, Radke AO. 1964. Designing vehicle seats for greater comfort. SAE Journal;72:50~5.
- 7. Yadav R, Tewari V.K. 1998. Tractor operator workplace design-a review. Journal of Terra mechanics 35: 41-53.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
14	Tractor Design and Testing	FMPE-4.8.14	3 (2 + 1)	2	1	0

Theory

Procedure for design and development of agricultural tractor, Study of parameters for balanced design of tractor for stability & weight distribution, traction theory, hydraulic lift and hitch system design. Design of mechanical power transmission in agricultural tractors: single disc, multi disc and cone clutches. Rolling friction and anti-friction bearings. Design of Ackerman Steering and tractor hydraulic steering. Study of special design features of tractor engines and their selection viz. cylinder, piston, piston pin, crankshaft, etc. Design of seat and controls of an agricultural tractor. Tractor Testing.

Practical

Design problem of tractor clutch – (Single/ Multiple disc clutch). Design of gear box(synchromesh/constant mesh), variable speed constant mesh drive; Selection of tractor tires – Problem solving. Problem on design of governor. Design and selection of hydraulic pump. Engine testing as per BIS code. Drawbar performance in the lab; PTO test and measure the tractor power in the lab/field; Determining the turning space, turning radius and brake test, hydraulic pump performance test and air cleaner and noise measurement test. Visit to tractor testing centre/industry

cleaner	and noise measurement test; Visit to tractor testing centre/industry.	
	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1.	Procedure for design and development of agricultural tractor,	2
2.	Study of parameters for balanced design of tractor for stability & weight distribution, traction theory.	2
3.	Hydraulic lift and hitch system design	2
4.	Design of mechanical power transmission in agricultural tractors: single disc, multi disc and cone clutches.	2
5.	Rolling friction and anti-friction bearings.	1
6.	Design of Ackerman Steering and tractor hydraulic steering.	2
7.	Study of special design features of tractor engines and their selection viz. cylinder, piston, piston pin, crankshaft, etc.	2
8.	Design of seat and controls of an agricultural tractor.	2
9.	Tractor Testing.	2
	Total	17
	Practicals	
S. No.	Topic	No. of
	•	Practicals
1.	Design problem of tractor clutch – (Single/ Multiple disc clutch).	1
2.	Design of gear box (synchromesh/constant mesh), variable speed constant mesh drive.	2
3.	Selection of tractor tires – Problem solving.	2
4.	Problem on design of governor.	1
5.	Design and selection of hydraulic pump.	1
6.	Engine testing as per BIS code.	2
7.	Drawbar performance in the lab; PTO test and measure the tractor power in the lab/field.	1
8.	Determining the turning space, turning radius and brake test	1
9.	Hydraulic pump performance test	1
10.	Air cleaner and noise measurement test	1
11.	Visit to tractor testing centre/industry.	1
]	Total	16

Reference Books

Liljedahl J B & Others. Tractors and Their Power Units.

Raymond N, EA Yong and S Nicolas. Vehicle Traction Mechanics.

Maleev VL. Internal Combustion Engines.

Kirpal Singh. Automobile Engineering – Vol I and Vol II.

Richey C.B. Agricultural Engineering Handbook. Mehta ML, SR Verma, SK Mishra, VK Sharma. Testing & Evaluation of Agricultural Machinery.

	Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
ĺ	15	Hydraulic Drives and Controls	FMPE-4.8.15	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Hydraulic Basics: Pascal's Law, Flow, Energy, Work, and Power. Hydraulic Systems, Color Coding, Reservoirs, Strainers and Filters, Filtering Material and Elements. Accumulators, Pressure Gauges and Volume Meters, Hydraulic Circuit, Fittings and Connectors. Pumps, Pump Classifications, operation, performance, Displacement, Design ofGear Pumps, Vane Pumps, Piston Pumps. Hydraulic Actuators, Cylinders, Construction and Applications, Maintenance, Hydraulic Motors. Valves, Pressure-Control Valves, Directional- Control Valves, Flow-Control Valves, Valve. Installation, Valve Failures and Remedies, Valve Assembly, Troubleshooting of Valves Hydraulic Circuit Diagrams and Troubleshooting, United States of American Standards Institute USASI Graphical Symbols Tractor hydraulics, nudging system, ADDC. Pneumatics: Air services, logic units, Fail safe and safety systems Robotics: Application of Hydraulics and Pneumatics drives in agricultural systems, Programmable Logic Controls (PLCs).

Practical

Introduction to hydraulic systems. Study of hydraulic pumps, hydraulic actuators. Study of hydraulic motors, hydraulic valves, colour codes and circuits. Building simple hydraulic circuits, hydraulics in tractors. Introduction to pneumatics, pneumatics devices, pneumatics in agriculture; Use of hydraulics and pneumatics for robotics.

pneuma	tics for robotics.	
	Planning of lectures	Г
S.No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of
		Lectures
1	Hydraulic Basics: Pascal's Law, Flow, Energy, Work, and Power.	3
2	Hydraulic Systems, Color Coding, Reservoirs, Strainers and Filters, Filtering Material and Elements.	3
3	Accumulators, Pressure Gauges and Volume Meters, Hydraulic Circuit, Fittings and Connectors.	3
4	Pumps, Pump Classifications, operation, performance, Displacement, Design of Gear Pumps, Vane Pumps, Piston Pumps.	4
5	Hydraulic Actuators, Cylinders, Construction and Applications, Maintenance, Hydraulic Motors.	3
6	Installation, Valve Failures and Remedies, Valve Assembly, Troubleshooting of Valves Hydraulic Circuit Diagrams and Troubleshooting,	3
7	United States of American Standards Institute USASI.	3
8	Graphical Symbolsin Tractor hydraulics, nudging system, ADDC.	3
9	Pneumatics: Air services, logic units, Fail safe and safety systems	3
10	Robotics: Application of Hydraulics and Pneumatics drives in agricultural systems, Programmable Logic Controls (PLCs).	4
	Total	32
	Practicals	
S. No.	Topic	No. of
	•	Practicals
1.	Introduction to hydraulic systems	2
2.	Study of hydraulic pumps, hydraulic actuators	2
3.	Study of hydraulic motors, hydraulic valves, colour codes and circuits	3
4.	Building simple hydraulic circuits.	2
5.	Study of hydraulics in tractors.	2
6.	Introduction to pneumatics, pneumatics devices, pneumatics in agriculture	3
7.	Use of hydraulics and pneumatics for robotics.	2
	Total	16

Reference Books

- Kepner RA, Roy Barger & EL Barger. Principles of Farm Machinery.
 Anthony E. Fluid Power and Applications.
 Majumdar. Oil Hydraulic System.
 Merit. Hydraulic Control Systems.

- 5. John Deere. Fundamentals of Service Hydraulics.

Sr.No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
16	Precision Agriculture and System Management	FMPE- 412	3(2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Precision Agriculture – need and functional requirements. Familiarization with issues relating to natural resources. Familiarization with equipment for precision agriculture including sowing and planting machines, power sprayers, land clearing machines, laser guided land levellers, straw-chopper, straw-balers, grain combines, etc. Introduction to GIS based precision agriculture and its applications. Introduction to sensors and application of sensors for data generation. Database management. System concept. System approach in farm machinery management, problems on machinery selection, maintenance and scheduling of operations. Application to PERT and CPM for machinery system management

Practical: Familiarization with precision agriculture problems and issues. Familiarization with various machines for resource conservation. Solving problems related to various capacities, pattern efficiency, system limitation, etc. Problems related to cost analysis and inflation and problems related to selection of equipment, replacement, breakeven analysis, time value of money etc.

Sr.	Topic of course	Proposed
No.		No. of
		Lectures
1	Precision Agriculture – need and functional requirements	2
2	Familiarization with issues relating to natural resources	2
3	Familiarization with equipment for precision agriculture including sowing and planting machines	2
4	Power sprayers, land clearing machines, laser guided land levelers, straw-chopper, straw-balers, grain combines, etc	3
5	Introduction to GIS based precision agriculture and its applications.	3
6	Introduction to sensors and application of sensors for data generation	3
7	Database management.	2
8	System approach in farm machinery management	2
9	System concept	2
10	Problems on machinery selection	3
11	Maintenance and scheduling of operations	3
12	Application to PERT and CPM for machinery system management	3
13	Various application rates for fertilizer as well as for pesticides/weedicides	2
	Total	32
	Practicals	

1 lacticals				
Sr.	Topic	No. of		
No.		Practicals		
1	Familiarization with precision agriculture problems and issues	2		
2	Familiarization with various machines for resource conservation	4		
3	Solving problems related to various capacities, pattern efficiency, system limitation, etc	4		
4	Problems related to cost analysis and inflation and problems related to selection of equipment, replacement, break-even analysis, time value of money etc.	4		
	Total	14		

Suggested Readings:

Kuhar J E. The Precision Farming Guide for Agriculturist.

Dutta SK. Soil Conservation and land management.

Sigma and Jagmohan. Earth Moving Machinery.

Wood and Stuart. Earth Moving Machinery.

DeMess MN. Fundamentals of Geographic Information System.

Hunt Donnell. Farm Power and Machinery Management.

Sharma DN and S Mukesh. Farm Power and Machinery Management Vol I.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
17	Food quality and control	PFE-4.8.17	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Basics of Food Science and Food Analysis, Concept, objectives and need of food quality. Measurement of colour, flavour, consistency, viscosity, texture and their relationship with food quality and composition. Sampling; purpose, sampling techniques, sampling procedures for liquid, powdered and granular materials, Quality control, Quality control tools, Statistical quality control, Sensory evaluation methods, panel selection methods, Interpretation of sensory results. Instrumental method for testing quality. Food adulteration and food safety. TQM and TQC, consumer preferences and acceptance, Food Safety Management Systems GAP, GHP, GMP, Hazards and HACCP (Hazard analysis and critical control point), Sanitation in food industry (SSOP), Food Laws and Regulations in India, FSSAI, Food grades and standards BIS, AGMARK, PFA, FPO, ISO 9000, 22000 Series. CAC (Codex Alimantarious Commission), Traceability and Quality Assurance system in a process plant, Bio safety and Bioterrorism.

Practical

Examination of cereals & pulses from one of go-downs and market shops in relation to FPO and BIS specifications, Detection of adulteration and examination of ghee for various standards of AGMARK & BIS standards, Detection of adulteration and examination of spices for AGMARK and BIS standards, Detection of adulteration and examination of milk and milk products for BIS standards, Detection of adulteration and examination of fruit products such as jams, jellys, marmalades for FPO specification, Visit to quality control laboratory, Case study of statistical process control in food processing industry, Study of registration process and licensing procedure under FSSAI, Study of sampling techniques from food processing establishments, Visit to food processing laboratory and study of records and reports maintained by food processing laboratory.

	Planning of lectures					
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures				
1	Basics of Food Science and Food Analysis and Concepts	1				
2	Objectives and need of food quality	1				
3	Measurement of colour, flavour, consistency, viscosity, texture and their relationship with food quality and composition.	3				
4	Sampling; purpose, sampling techniques, sampling procedures for liquid, powdered and granular materials	2				
5	Quality control, Quality control tools	3				
6	Statistical quality control	2				
7	Sensory evaluation methods, panel selection methods	2				
8	Interpretation of sensory results	1				
9	Instrumental method for testing quality	2				
10	Food adulteration and food safety	3				
11	TQM and TQC, consumer preferences and acceptance	1				
12	Food Safety Management Systems GAP, GHP, GMP, Hazards and HACCP (Hazard analysis and critical control point)	2				
13	Sanitation in food industry (SSOP)	2				
14	Food Laws and Regulations in India	2				
15	FSSAI, Food grades and standards BIS, AGMARK, PFA, FPO, ISO 9000, 22000 Series	3				
16	CAC (Codex Alimantarious Commission), Traceability and Quality Assurance system in a process plant, Bio safety and Bioterrorism	2				
	Total	32				
	Practical					
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practical				
1	Examination of cereals & pulses from one of go-downs and market shops in relation to FPO and BIS specifications	2				

2	Detection of adulteration and examination of ghee for various standards of AGMARK & BIS standards	1
3	Detection of adulteration and examination of spices for AGMARK and BIS standards	1
4	Detection of adulteration and examination of milk and milk products for BIS standards	2
5	Detection of adulteration and examination of fruit products such as jams, jellys, marmalades for FPO specification	1
6	Visit to quality control laboratory	1
7	Case study of statistical process control in food processing industry	2
8	Study of registration process and licensing procedure under FSSAI	2
9	Study of sampling techniques from food processing establishments	1
10	Visit to food processing laboratory	1
11	Study of records and reports maintained by food processing laboratory	2
	Total	16

Ranganna S. Hand book of Analysis and Quality Control for Fruit and Vegetable Products.

Srilakshmi B, Food Science.

Sharma Avanthi. A text book of Food Science and Technology.

Mudambi Sumati R, Rao Shalini M and Rajagopal M.V. Food Science.

Potter NN and Hotchkiss JH, Food Science.

Dev Raj, Rakesh Sharma and Joshi V.K, Quality for Value Addition in Food Processing.

The Food Safety and Standards Act along with Rules & Regulations. Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
18	Food Plant Design and Management	PFE-4.8.18	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Food plant location, selection criteria, Selection of processes, plant capacity, Requirements of plant building and its components, Project design, flow diagrams, selection of equipment, process and controls, Objectives and principles of food plant layout. Salient features of processing plants for cereals, pulses, oilseeds, horticultural and vegetable crops, poultry, fish and meat products, milk and milk products. Introduction to Finance, Food Product Marketing, Food Business Analysis and Strategic Planning, Introduction to Marketing, Food Marketing Management, Supply chain management for retail food products, Entrepreneurship development in food industry, SWOT analysis, generation, incubation and commercialization of ideas and innovations, New product development process, Government schemes and incentive for promotion of entrepreneurship, Govt. policy on small and medium scale food processing enterprise, export and import policies relevant to food processing sector, procedure of obtaining license and registration under FSSAI, Cost analysis and preparation of feasibility report.

Practical

Preparation of project report, Preparation of feasibility report, Salient features and layout of pre processing house, Salient features and layout of Milk and Milk product plants, Evaluation of given layout, Salient features, design and layout of modern rice mill, Salient features, design and layout of Bakery and related product plant, Study of different types of records relating to production of a food plant, Study of different types of records relating to marketing of a food business, Brain storming and SWOT analysis to start a food processing business.

marketi	ng of a food business, Brain storming and SWOT analysis to start a food processing	g business.
	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No.
5.110.		of Lectures
1	Selection criteria of food plant location	1
2	Selection of processes, plant capacity	1
3	Requirements of plant building and its components	1
4	Project design, flow diagrams, selection of equipment, process and controls	2
5	Objectives and principles of food plant layout	1
6	Salient features of processing plants for cereals, pulses, oilseeds, horticultural and vegetable crops, poultry, fish and meat products, milk and milk products	3
7	Introduction to Finance	1
8	Introduction to Marketing and Food Product Marketing	1
9	Food Business Analysis and Strategic Planning	2
10	Supply chain management for retail food products	2
11	Entrepreneurship development in food industry	3
12	SWOT analysis, generation, incubation and commercialization of ideas and innovations	2
13	New product development process	2
14	Government schemes and incentive for promotion of entrepreneurship	2
15	Govt. policy on small and medium scale food processing enterprise, export and import policies relevant to food processing sector	3
16	procedure of obtaining license and registration under FSSAI	2
17	Cost analysis and preparation of feasibility report	3
	Total	32
	Practical	
C No		No. of
S.No.	Topic	Practical
1	Preparation of project report	1
2	Preparation of feasibility report	1
3	Salient features and layout of pre processing house	1
4	Salient features and layout of Milk and Milk product plants	1

5	Evaluation of given layout	1
6	Salient features, design and layout of modern rice mill,	1
7	Salient features, design and layout of Bakery and related product plant	1
8	Study of different types of records relating to production of a food plant	1
9	Study of different types of records relating to finance of a food plant	1
10	Study of different types of records relating to marketing of a food business	1
1.1	Presentations, Brain storming and SWOT analysis to start a food processing	6
11	business	
	Total	16

Hall, H.S. and Rosen, Y.S. Milk Plant Layout. FAO Publication, Rome.

López Antonio. Gómez. Food Plant Design.

Robberts Theunis C. Food plant engineering systems by, CRC Press, Washington.

Maroulis Z B and Saravacos G D. Food plant economics. Taylor and Francis, LLC

Mahajan M. Operations Research. Dhanpat Rai and Company Private Limited, Delhi

Maroulis Z B. Food Process Design. Marcel Dekker, Inc ,Cimarron Road, Monticello, New York 12701, USA.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
19	Food Packaging Technology	PFE-4.8.19	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory:

Factors affecting shelf life of food material during storage, Interactions of spoilage agents with environmental factors as water, oxygen, light, pH, etc. and general principles of control of the spoilage agents; Difference between food infection, food intoxication and allergy. Packaging of foods, requirement, importance and scope, frame work of packaging strategy, environmental considerations, Packaging systems, types: flexible and rigid; retail and bulk; levels of packaging; special solutions and packaging machines, technical packaging systems and data management packaging systems, Different types of packaging materials, their key properties and applications, Metal cans, manufacture of two piece and three piece cans, Plastic packaging, different types of polymers used in food packaging and their barrier properties. manufacture of plastic packaging materials, profile extrusion, blown film/ sheet extrusion, blow molding, extrusion blow molding, injection blow molding, stretch blow molding, injection molding. Glass containers, types of glass used in food packaging, manufacture of glass and glass containers, closures for glass containers. Paper and paper board packaging, paper and paper board manufacture process, modification of barrier properties and characteristics of paper/ boards. Relative advantages and disadvantages of different packaging materials; effect of these materials on packed commodities. Nutritional labelling on packages, CAS and MAP, shrink and cling packaging, vacuum and gas packaging; Active packaging, Smart packaging, Packaging requirement for raw and processed foods, and their selection of packaging materials, Factors affecting the choice of packaging materials, Disposal and recycle of packaging waste. Printing and labelling, Lamination, Package testing: Testing methods for flexible materials, rigid materials and semi rigid materials; Tests for paper (thickness, bursting strength, breaking length, stiffness, tear resistance, folding endurance, ply bond test, surface oil absorption test, etc.), plastic film and laminates (thickness, tensile strength, gloss, haze, burning test to identify polymer, etc.), aluminium foil (thickness, pin holes, etc.), glass containers (visual defects, colour, dimensions, impact strength, etc.), metal containers (pressure test, product compatibility, etc.).

Practical:

Identification of different types of packaging materials, Determination of tensile/ compressive strength of given material/package, To perform different destructive and non-destructive tests for glass containers, Vacuum packaging of agricultural produces, Determination of tearing strength of paper board, Measurement of thickness of packaging materials, To perform grease-resistance test in plastic pouches, Determination of bursting strength of packaging material, Determination of water-vapour transmission rate, Shrink wrapping of various horticultural produce, Testing of chemical resistance of packaging materials, Determination of drop test of food package and visit to relevant industries.

	Planning of lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Factors affecting shelf life of food material during storage	1
2	Interactions of spoilage agents with environmental factors as water, oxygen, light, pH, etc. and general principles of control of the spoilage agents; Difference between food infection, food intoxication and allergy	3
3	Packaging of foods, requirement, importance and scope, frame work of packaging strategy, environmental considerations,	2
4	Packaging systems, types: flexible and rigid; retail and bulk; levels of packaging; special solutions and packaging machines, technical packaging systems and data management packaging systems	2
5	Different types of packaging materials, their key properties and applications, Metal cans, manufacture of two piece and three piece cans,	3
6	Plastic packaging, different types of polymers used in food packaging and their barrier properties. manufacture of plastic packaging materials, profile extrusion, blown film/ sheet extrusion, blow molding, extrusion blow molding, injection blow molding, stretch blow molding, injection molding	3
7	Glass containers, types of glass used in food packaging, manufacture of glass	1

	and glass containers, closures for glass containers.		
8	Paper and paper board packaging, paper and paper board manufacture process,	1	
	modification of barrier properties and characteristics of paper/ boards	1	
9	Relative advantages and disadvantages of different packaging materials; effect	2	
	of these materials on packed commodities.		
	Effect of these materials on packed commodities. Nutritional labelling on		
10	packages, CAS and MAP, shrink and cling packaging, vacuum and gas	3	
	packaging; Active packaging, Smart packaging, Packaging requirement for		
	raw and processed foods, and their selection of packaging materials		
11	Factors affecting the choice of packaging materials, Disposal and recycle of	3	
	packaging waste, Printing and labelling, Lamination		
	Package testing: Testing methods for flexible materials, rigid materials and semi rigid materials; Tests for paper (thickness, bursting strength, breaking		
12	length, stiffness, tear resistance, folding endurance, ply bond test, surface oil	3	
	absorption test, etc.),		
	Plastic film and laminates (thickness, tensile strength, gloss, haze, burning test		
13	to identify polymer, etc.),	2	
	Aluminum foil (thickness, pin holes, etc.), glass containers (visual defects,		
14	colour, dimensions, impact strength, etc.), metal containers (pressure test,		
	product compatibility, etc.).		
	Total		
	Practical's		
S.No.		No. of	
5.110.	Topic	Practical's	
1	Identification of different types of packaging materials	2	
2	Determination of tensile/ compressive strength of given material/package	2	
3	To perform different destructive and non-destructive tests for glass containers	2	
4	Vacuum packaging of agricultural produces	1	
5	Determination of tearing strength of paper board	1	
6	Measurement of thickness of packaging materials	1	
7	To perform grease resistance test in plastic pouches	1	
8	Determination of bursting strength of packaging material	1	
9	Determination of water-vapour transmission rate	1	
10	Shrink wrapping of various horticultural produce	1	
11	Testing of chemical resistance of packaging materials	1	
12	Determination of drop test of food package	1	
13	visit to relevant industries.	1	
	Total	16	

Coles, R., McDowell, D., Kirwan, M.J. 2003. Food Packaging Technology. Blackwell Publishing Co.

Gosby, N.T. 2001. Food Packaging Materials. Applied Science Publication

John, P.J. 2008. A Handbook on Food Packaging Narendra Publishing House,

Mahadevia, M., Gowramma, R.V. 2007. Food Packaging Materials. Tata McGraw Hill

Robertson, G. L. 2001. Food Packaging and Shelf life: A Practical Guide. Narendra Publishing House.

Robertson, G. L. 2005. Food Packaging: Principles and Practice. Second Edition. Taylor and Francis Pub.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
20	Development of Processed Products	PFE-4.8.20	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Process design, Process flow chart with mass and energy balance, Water activity, Unit operations and equipments for processing, New product development, Technology for value added products from cereal, pulses and oil seeds, Milling, puffing, flaking, Roasting, Bakery products, snack food. Extruded products, oil extraction and refining, Technology for value added products from fruits, vegetables and spices, Canned foods, Frozen foods, dried and fried foods, Fruit juices, Sauce, Sugar based confection, Candy, Fermented food product, Cryogenic grinding and critical fluid extraction technology, Technology for animal produce processing, meat, poultry, fish, egg products, Health food, Nutra-ceuticals and functional food, Organic food.

Practical

Process design and process flow chart preparation, preparation of different value added products, Visit to roller wheat flour milling, rice milling, spice grinding mill, milk plant, dal and oil mill, fruit/vegetable processing plants & study of operations and machinery, Process flow diagram and study of various models of the machines used in a sugar mill.

or the n	nachines used in a sugar min.	
	Planning of lectures	1
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Process design	1
2	Water activity and concept of mass and energy balance	2
3	Process flow chart with mass and energy balance	1
4	New product development	2
5	Technology for value added products from cereal, pulses and oil seeds	3
6	Milling, puffing, flaking, Roasting, Bakery products, snack food	3
7	Extruded products	1
8	Oil extraction and refining	1
9	Technology for value added products from fruits, vegetables and spices	3
10	Canned foods and Frozen foods	2
11	Fruit juices, Sauce, Sugar based confection, Candy,	2
12	Fermented food product	1
13	Cryogenic grinding and critical fluid extraction technology	2
14	Technology for animal produce processing	2
15	Meat, poultry, fish, egg products,	2
16	Health food, Nutra-ceuticals and functional food	2
17	Organic food	2
	Total	32
	Practical	
S.No.		No. of
5.110.	Topic	Practical
1	Process design and process flow chart preparation	3
2	Preparation of different value added products	4
3	Visit/ study of to roller wheat flour milling, rice milling, spice grinding mill,	3
4	Visit/ study of milk plant, dal and oil mill fruit/vegetable processing plants	3
5	Study of operations and machinery	1
6	Study of Process flow diagram	1
7	Study of various models of the machines used in a sugar mill/ processing plants	1
<u> </u>	Total	16

Suggested Readings

Geankoplis C. J. Transport processes and unit operations, Prentice-Hall.

Rao, D. G. Fundamentals of Food Engineering PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Norman N. Potter and Joseph H. Hotchikss. Food Science. Chapman and Hall Pub.

Acharya, K T Everyday Indian Processed foods. National Book Trust.

Mudambi Sumati R., Shalini M. Rao and M V Rajgopal. Food Science. New Age International Publishers.

Negi H.P.S., Savita Sharma, K. S. Sekhon. Hand book of Cereal technology. Kalyani Pub.

K. P. Sudheer, V. Indira 2007. Post Harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops, New India Publishing

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
21	Process Equipment Design	PFE-4.8.21	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory: Introduction on process equipment design, Application of design engineering for processing equipments, Design parameters and general design procedure, Material specification, Types of material for process equipments, Design codes, Pressure vessel design, Design of cleaners. Design of tubular heat exchanger, shell and tube heat exchanger and plate heat exchanger, Design of belt conveyer, screw conveyer and bucket elevator, Design of dryers. Design of milling equipments. Optimization of design with respect to process efficiency, energy and cost, Computer Aided Design.

Practical: Design of pressure vessel, cleaners, milling equipments, tubular heat exchanger, shell and tube type heat exchanger, plate heat exchanger, dryer, belt conveyor, bucket elevator, screw conveyor.

	Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures			
1	Introduction on process equipment design	1			
2	Application of design engineering for processing equipments	1			
3	Design parameters and general design procedure	1			
4	Material specification	1			
5	Types of material for process equipments	1			
6	Design codes	1			
7	Pressure vessel design	3			
8	Design of cleaners	2			
9	Design of tubular heat exchanger	2			
10	shell and tube heat exchanger	2			
11	plate heat exchanger	2			
12	Design of belt conveyer	2			
13	Design of screw conveyer	2			
14	Design of bucket elevator	2			
15	Design of dryers	3			
16	Design of milling equipments	2			
17	Optimization of design with respect to process efficiency energy and cost	2			
18	Computer Aided Design	2			
	Total	32			
	Practical				
S.No.	Topic	No. of Practical			
1	Design of pressure vessel	1			
2	Design of cleaners	2			
3	Design of, milling equipments	2			
4	Design of tubular heat exchanger	2			
5	Design of shell and tube type heat exchanger	1			
6	Design of plate heat exchanger	1			
7	Design of dryer, belt conveyor, bucket elevator, screw conveyor	1			
8	Design of belt conveyor	2			
9	Design of bucket elevator	2			
10	Design of screw conveyor	2			

Suggested Readings

Mahajani, V. V. and Umarji, S. B., Joshi's Process equipment design, Macmillan.

Bhattacharyya, B. C., Introduction to Chemical Equipment design, CBS Publishers and Distributors.

Geankoplis C. J. Transport processes and unit operations, Prentice-Hall.

Rao, D. G. Fundamentals of Food Engineering PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Total

16

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	Т
22	Photovoltaic Technology and Systems	REE-4.8.22	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Solar PV Technology: Advantages, Limitations, Current Status of PV technology, SWOT analysis of PV technology. Types of Solar Cell, Wafer based Silicon Cell, Thin film amorphous silicon cell Thin Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) Cell, Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CiGS) Cell, Thin film crystalline silicon solar cell. Solar Photo Voltaic Module: Solar cell, solar module, solar array, series & parallel connections of cell, mismatch in cell, fill factor, effect of solar radiation and temperature on power output of module, I-V and power curve of module. Balance of Solar PV system: Introduction to batteries, battery classification, lead acid battery, Nicked Cadmium battery, comparison of batteries, battery parameters, Charge controller: types of charge controller, function of charge controller, PWM type, MPPT type charge controller, Converters: DC to DC converter and DC to AC type converter. Application of Solar PV system. Solar home lighting system, solar lantern, solar fencing, solar street light, solar water pumping system, Roof top solar photovoltaic power plant and smart grid.

Practical

Study of V-I characteristics of solar PV system, smart grid technology and application, manufacturing technique of solar array, different DC to DC and DC to AC converter, domestic solar lighting system, various solar module technologies, safe measurement of PV modules electrical characteristics and Commissioning of complete solar PV system.

	Planning of Lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Solar PV Technology: Advantages, Limitations, Current Status of PV technology.	2
2	SWOT analysis of PV technology.	3
3	Types of Solar Cell, Wafer based Silicon Cell, Thin film amorphous silicon cell Thin Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) Cell, Copper Indium Gallium Selenide (CiGS) Cell, Thin film crystalline silicon solar cell.	4
4	Solar Photo Voltaic Module: Solar cell, solar module, solar array, series & parallel connections of cell, mismatch in cell, fill factor, effect of solar radiation and temperature on power output of module, I-V and power curve of module.	4
5	Balance of Solar PV system: Introduction to batteries, battery classification, lead acid battery, Nicked Cadmium battery, comparison of batteries, battery parameters.	3
6	Charge controller: types of charge controller, function of charge controller, PWM type, MPPT type charge controller.	3
7	Converters: DC to DC converter and DC to AC type converter.	3
8	Application of Solar PV system. Solar home lighting system, solar lantern, solar fencing, solar street light, solar water pumping system.	3
9	Roof top solar photovoltaic power plant and smart grid.	3
	Total	28
	Planning of Practical	T
S.No.	Topics	Proposed
		No. of Practical
1	Study and demonstration different types of solar cells	1
2	Study of V-I characteristics of solar PV system	1
3	Study of smart grid technology and application	1
4	Study and demonstration of manufacturing technique of solar array	1
5	Study of different DC to DC and DC to AC converter	1
6	Study and demonstration of domestic solar lighting system	1
7	Study of various solar module technologies	1
8	Study of safe measurement of PV modules electrical characteristics	1

9	Commissioning of complete solar PV system	1
10	Visit to various industries manufacturing the solar photovoltaic system	1
	Total	10

British BioGen. 1997, Anaerobic digestion of farm and food processing practices- Good practice guidelines, London, available on www.britishbiogen.co.UK.

Butler, S. 2005. Renewable Energy Academy: Training wood energy professionals.

Centre for biomass energy. 1998. Straw for energy production; Technology- Environment- Ecology. Available: www.ens.dk.

Solar photovoltaic - fundamentals, technologies and applications, third edition by solanki, chetan singh ISBN: 978-81-203-5111-0.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
23	Waste and By-Products Utilization	REE-4.8.23	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Types and formation of by-products and waste; Magnitude of waste generation in different food processing industries; Uses of different agricultural by-products from rice mill, sugarcane industry, oil mill etc., Concept, scope and maintenance of waste management and effluent treatment, Temperature, pH, Oxygen demands (BOD, COD), fat, oil and grease content, metal content, forms of phosphorous and sulphur in waste waters, microbiology of waste, other ingredients like insecticide, pesticides and fungicides residues, Waste utilization in various industries, furnaces and boilers run on agricultural wastes and byproducts, briquetting of biomass as fuel, production of charcoal briquette, generation of electricity using surplus biomass, producer gas generation and utilization, Waste treatment and disposal, design, construction, operation and management of institutional community and family size biogas plants, concept of vermin-composting, Pre-treatment of waste: sedimentation, coagulation, flocculation and floatation, Secondary treatments: Biological and chemical oxygen demand for different food plant waste—trickling filters, oxidation ditches, activated sludge process, rotating biological contractors, lagoons, Tertiary treatments: Advanced waste water treatment process-sand, coal and activated carbon filters, phosphorous, sulphur, nitrogen and heavy metals removal, Assessment, treatment and disposal of solid waste; and biogas generation, Effluent treatment plants, Environmental performance of food industry to comply with ISO-14001 standards.

Practical

Determination of temperature, pH, turbidity solids content, BOD and COD of waste water, Determination of ash content of agricultural wastes and determination of un-burnt carbon in ash, Study about briquetting of agricultural residues, Estimation of excess air for better combustion of briquettes, Study of extraction of oil from rice bran, Study on bioconversion of agricultural wastes, Recovery of germ and germ oil from by-products of cereals, Visit to various industries using waste and food by-products.

	Planning of Lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	Types and formation of by-products and waste; Magnitude of waste generation in different food processing industries.	2
2	Uses of different agricultural by-products from rice mill, sugarcane industry, oil mill etc	2
3	Concept, scope and maintenance of waste management and effluent treatment, Temperature, pH, Oxygen demands (BOD, COD), fat, oil and grease content, metal content, forms of phosphorous and sulphur in waste waters, microbiology of waste, other ingredients like insecticide, pesticides and fungicides residues	4
4	Waste utilization in various industries.	2
5	Furnaces and boilers run on agricultural wastes and byproducts, briquetting of biomass as fuel, production of charcoal briquette, generation of electricity using surplus biomass, producer gas generation and utilization	4
6	Waste treatment and disposal, design, construction, operation and management of institutional community and family size biogas plants, concept of vermin-composting.	4
7	Pre-treatment of waste: sedimentation, coagulation, flocculation and floatation, Secondary treatments: Biological and chemical oxygen demand for different food plant waste—trickling filters, oxidation ditches, activated sludge process, rotating biological contractors, lagoons.	4
8	Tertiary treatments: Advanced waste water treatment process-sand, coal and activated carbon filters, phosphorous, sulphur, nitrogen and heavy metals removal.	3
9	Assessment, treatment and disposal of solid waste; and biogas generation, Effluent treatment plants.	2
10	Environmental performance of food industry to comply with ISO-14001 standards.	2
	Total	29

	Planning of Practical	
S.No.	Topics	Proposed No. of practical
1	Determination of temperature pH, turbidity solids content	1
2	Determination of BOD of waste water	1
3	Determination of COD of waste water	1
4	Determination of ash content of agricultural wastes	1
5	Determination of un-burnt carbon in ash	1
6	Study about briquetting of agricultural residues	1
7	Estimation of excess air for better combustion of briquettes/wood	1
8	Study of extraction of oil from rice bran	1
9	Study on bioconversion of agricultural wastes	1
10	Recovery of germ and germ oil from by-products of cereals	1
11	Visit to various industries using waste and food by-products	2
	Total	12

Markel, I.A. 1981. Managing Livestock Waste, AVI Publishing Co.

Pantastico, ECB. 1975. Post Harvest Physiology, Handling and utilization of Tropical and Sub-tropical fruits and vegetables, AVI Pub. Co.

Shewfelt, R.L. and Prussi, S.E. 1992. Post-Harvest Handling – A Systems approach, Academic Press Inc.

USDA. 1992. Agricultural Waste Management Field Hand book. USDA, Washington DC.

Weichmann J. 1987. Post Harvest Physiology of vegetables, Marcel and Dekker Verlag.

V.K. Joshi & S.K. Sharma. Food Processing Waste Management: Treatment & Utilization. New India Publishing Agency.

Vasso Oreopoulou and Winfried Russ (Edited). 2007. Utilization of By-products and Treatment of waste in the Food Industry. Springer Science & Business media, LLC 233 New York.

Prashar, Anupama and Bansal, Pratibha. 2007-08. Industrial Safety and Environment. S.K. Kataria and sons, New Delhi

Garg, S K. 1998. Environmental Engineering (Vol. II) – Sewage Disposal and Air Pollution Engineering. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi

Bhatia, S.C.. 2001. Environmental Pollution and Control in Chemical Process Industries. Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
24	Artificial Intelligence	CSE-4.8.24	3(3+0)	3	0	0

Theory: Foundation and history of artificial intelligent, problems and techniques – AI programming languages, introduction to LISP and PROLOG- problem spaces and searches, blind search strategies, Breadth first- Depth first- heuristic search techniques Hill climbing: best first-A* algorithm AO* algorithm- game tree, Min max algorithms, game playing- alpha beta pruning. Knowledge representation issues, predicate logic- logic programming, semantic nets- frames and inheritance, constraint propagation, representing knowledge using rules, rules based deduction systems. Reasoning under uncertainty, review of probability, Baye's probabilistic interferences and Dempster shafer theory, Heuristic methods, symbolic reasoning under uncertainty, Statistical reasoning, Fuzzy reasoning, Temporal reasoning, Non monotonic reasoning. Planning and planning in situational calculus, representation for planning, partial order planning algorithm, learning from examples, discovery as learning, learning by analogy, explanation based learning, neural nets, genetic algorithms. Principles of Natural language processing, rule based systems architecture, Expert systems, knowledge acquisition concepts, AI application to robotics, and current trends in intelligent systems.

Planning of lectures				
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures		
1	Foundation and history of artificial intelligent, problems and techniques	2		
2	AI programming languages, introduction to LISP and PROLOG	2		
3	problem spaces and searches, blind search strategies, Breadth first- Depth first-heuristic search techniques	4		
4	Hill climbing: best first-A* algorithm AO* algorithm- game tree, Min max algorithms, game playing- alpha beta pruning	5		
5	Knowledge representation issues, predicate logic-logic programming, semantic nets- frames and inheritance, constraint propagation, representing knowledge using rules, rules based deduction systems	8		
6	Reasoning under uncertainty, review of probability, Baye's probabilistic interferences and Dempster shafer theory, Heuristic methods, symbolic reasoning under uncertainty, Statistical reasoning, Fuzzy reasoning, Temporal reasoning, Non monotonic reasoning	7		
7	Planning and planning in situational calculus, representation for planning, partial order planning algorithm, learning from examples, discovery as learning, learning by analogy, explanation based learning, neural nets, genetic algorithms	8		
8	Principles of Natural language processing, rule based systems architecture, Expert systems, knowledge acquisition concepts, AI application to robotics, and current trends in intelligent systems	9		
	Total	45		

Suggested Readings

Russell, S. and P. Norvig. 1998. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach. Prentice Hall.

Rich, Elain and Kevin Knight. 1991. Artificial Intelligence. TMH.

Patrick Henry Winston. 1992. Artificial intelligence. Addition Wesley 3rd Ed.

Nilson Nils J. Principles of Artificial Intelligence. Norsa Publishing House.

Sr. No.	Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
25.	Mechatronics	ME-4.8.25	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Theory

Definition of mechatronics, measurement system, control systems, microprocessor based controllers, mechatronics approach. Sensors and transducers, performance terminology, Displacement, Position & Proximity Sensors, photo-electric transducers, flow transducers, optical sensors and transducers. Actuators, Mechanical Actuation Systems, Hydraulic & Pneumatic Actuation Systems, Electrical Actuation Systems, A.C. Motor, D.C. Motor, Stepper Motor. Signal conditioning process, filtering digital signal, multiplexers, data acquisition, digital signal processing, measurement system, pulse modulation, data presentation systems. System modelling & control, Mathematical Models, Engineering Systems, Electro-mechanical & Hydraulic-mechanical Systems, Modelling Dynamic Systems, Transfer Functions, Control Modes, PID Controller. Micro-processor & computer, Computer and Interfacing, Micro-computer Structure, Micro-controllers, Application of Microcontrollers, PLC. Robotics, Robot components, robot classification and specification, Work envelopes, other basic parameters of robots. Robot applications, Robot applications in manufacturing, Material transfer and machine loading/unloading, Processing operations like Welding & painting, Assembly operations, Inspection automation, Future applications.

Practical

Selection of sensor for a particular application from Catalogue/Internet. Design a mechatronics product/system and incorporate application of mechatronics for enhancing product values. To study the hardware and software of mechatronics kit. To move a table in X-direction within the range of proximity sensors using Control-X software. To run a motor with PLC. To run a conveyor with computer. To study the movement of actuating cylinders and sensors.

S. No.	Planning of lectures Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures	
1	Definition of mechatronics, measurement system	1	
2	control systems, microprocessor based controllers	1	
3	mechatronics approach. Sensors and transducers	2	
4	performance terminology, Displacement, Position & Proximity Sensors, photo- electric transducers, flow transducers, optical sensors and transducers	2	
5	Actuators, Mechanical Actuation Systems, Hydraulic & Pneumatic Actuation Systems, Electrical Actuation Systems	2	
6	A.C. Motor, D.C. Motor, Stepper Motor. Signal conditioning process, filtering digital signal, multiplexers,	2	
7	data acquisition, digital signal processing, measurement system, pulse modulation, data presentation systems	3	
8	System modelling & control, Mathematical Models, Engineering Systems, Electro-mechanical & Hydraulic-mechanical Systems,	4	
9	Modelling Dynamic Systems, Transfer Functions,	3	
10	Control Modes, PID Controller. Micro-processor & computer, Computer and Interfacing, Micro-computer Structure, Micro-controllers	3	
11	Application of Microcontrollers, PLC. Robotics, Robot components	3	
12	robot classification and specification, Work envelopes, other basic parameters of robots.	2	
13	Robot applications, Robot applications in manufacturing,	1	
14	Material transfer and machine loading/unloading	1	
15	Processing operations like Welding & painting, Assembly operations, Inspection automation, Future applications	3	
	Total	33	

	Tutorials				
S.No.	Торіс	No. of Practicals			
1.	Design a mechatronics product/system and incorporate application of mechatronics for enhancing product values using rapid proto Typing Machine	2			
2.	To study the hardware and software of mechatronics kit.	2			
3.	To run a motor with PLC. To run a conveyor with computer	1			
4.	To move a table in X-direction within the range of proximity sensors using Control-X software	1			
5.	To study the movement of actuating cylinders and sensors.	1			
6.	Study and demonstration on Robots	1			
7.	Introduction to CAD software.	2			
8.	Introduction to CAM software	2			
9.	Manual part programming on CNC lathe,	2			
10.	Manual part programming on milling and drilling	2			
11.	Simulation on CNC lathe	2			
12.	Simulation on CNC Mill	2			
	Total	20			

Bolton, W. Mechatronics. Pearson Education Asia.

Wolfram, Stadler. Analytical Robotics and Mechatronics. Mc-Graw Hill.

Doeblin E.O. Measurement Systems. Mc-Graw Hill.

Mahind, A.P. Introduction to Digital Computer Electronics. TMH.

Niku, S.Y. Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, systems and applications", Pearson Education Asia.

Craig, J.J. Introduction to Robotics. Pearson Education Asia.

Sr. No	. Course Name	Course No.	Credit	L	P	T
26	Energy Conservation and Audit in Agricultural Industry	REE-4.8.26	3 (2+1)	2	1	0

Course Content: General energy problem, Energy consumption in Agriculture Sector and other sectors, demand supply gap, Scope for energy conservation and its benefits, Energy conservation Principle-Maximum energy efficiency, Maximum cost effectiveness, Features of EC act Standards and labeling, designated consumers, Energy conservation Building codes (ECBC), Energy management concept and objectives, Initialing planning, Leading controlling, Promoting, Monitoring and reporting, Energy management programmes, Energy saving opportunities in electric motors, benefits of power factor improvement and its techniques-shunt capacitor, synchronous condenser etc, effects of harmonics on motors and remedies leading to energy conservation, energy conservation by VSD, Energy conservation in electric furnaces, ovens and boilers, lighting techniques- Natural, CFL, LED lighting sources and fittings, New Equipment technology, staffing, training, calculation and costing of energy conservation project, Depreciation, cost, sinking fund method cost evaluation by return on Investment (ROI) and pay back method etc, Risk analysis, case analysis, Performance improvement of existing power plant, cogeneration, small hydro, DG set, Demand side management, load response programmes; Types of tariff and restructuring of electric tariff Technical measures to optimize T and D losses, Energy audit and its benefits, Energy flow diagram Preliminary, Detailed energy audit. Methodology of -preliminary energy audit and Detailed energy audit -Phase I, Pre audit, Phase II- Audit and Phase III- Post audit, Energy audit report, Electrical Measuring Instruments - Power Analyser, Combustion analyzer, fuel efficiency monitor, thermometer-contact, infrared, pitot tube and manometer, water flowmeter, leak detector, tachometer and luxmeter, IE rules and regulations for energy audit Electricity act(Numerical).

Practical: CASE STUDY OF AGRO INDUSRY FOR THE FOLLOWING SUB STUDIES:

List various energy management systems prevailing in a Agro industry/Organization; Identify the energy management skills and strategies in the energy management system; Organize a energy management programme in a given industry; List the various energy conservation methods useful in a particular industry; Identify the critical areas where energy conservation is required; Select appropriate energy conservation method for the critical area identified; List the various energy conservation methods useful in power generation, transmission and distribution; Find out the payback period for a given energy conservation equipment; Determine depreciation cost of a given energy conservation project/equipment; Draw the energy flow diagram for a industry/shop floor division; Identify various measuring instruments used for energy audit; Use various measuring instruments for carrying out energy audit; Prepare a sample energy audit questionnaire; Prepare a energy audit report; Prepare a technical report on energy conservation act 2003; Prepare a technical report on ECBC 2.

	Planning of Lectures	
S. No.	Topics to be covered in Lecture	Proposed No. of Lectures
1	General energy problem, Energy consumption in Agriculture Sector and other sectors, demand supply gap, Scope for energy conservation and its benefits	2
2	Energy conservation Principle-Maximum energy efficiency, Maximum cost effectiveness, Features of EC act Standards and labeling, designated consumers, Energy conservation Building codes (ECBC)	3
3	Energy management concept and objectives, Initialing planning, Leading controlling, Promoting, Monitoring and reporting, Energy management programmes	3
4	Energy saving opportunities in electric motors, benefits of power factor improvement and its techniques-shunt capacitor, synchronous condenser etc	3
5	effects of harmonics on motors and remedies leading to energy conservation, energy conservation by VSD	2
6	Energy conservation in electric furnaces, ovens and boilers, lighting techniques- Natural, CFL, LED lighting sources and fittings	3
7	New Equipment technology, staffing, training, calculation and costing of energy conservation project, Depreciation, cost, sinking fund method cost evaluation by return on Investment (ROI) and pay back method etc,	3
8	Risk analysis, case analysis, Performance improvement of existing power plant, cogeneration, small hydro, DG set, Demand side management, load response programmes	3
9	Types of tariff and restructuring of electric tariff Technical measures to optimize T and D	2

	losses,	
10	Energy audit and its benefits, Energy flow diagram Preliminary, Detailed energy audit.	3
	Methodology of -preliminary energy audit and Detailed energy audit -Phase I, Pre audit,	
	Phase II- Audit and Phase III- Post audit and Energy audit report	
11	Electrical Measuring Instruments - Power Analyzer. Combustion analyzer, fuel efficiency	2
	monitor, thermometer-contact, infrared, pitot tube and manometer, water flow meter, leak	
	detector, tachometer and lux meter	
12	IE rules and regulations for energy audit Electricity act(Numerical).	2
	Total	32
Planning of Practical		
S.No.	Topics	Proposed
		No. of
		Practicals
1	List various energy management systems prevailing in a Agro industry/Organization	1
2	Identify the energy management skills and strategies in the energy management system.	1
3	Organize a energy management programme in a given industry	1
4	List the various energy conservation methods useful in a particular industry	1
5	Identify the critical areas where energy conservation is required	1
6	List the various energy conservation methods useful in power generation, transmission and	1
	distribution	
7	Select appropriate energy conservation method for the critical area identified	1
8	Find out the payback period for a given energy conservation equipment	1
9	Determine depreciation cost of a given energy conservation project/equipment	1
10	Draw the energy flow diagram for a industry/shop floor division	1
11	Identify various measuring instruments used for energy audit	1
12	Use various measuring instruments for carrying out energy audit	1
13	Prepare a sample energy audit questionnaire	1
14	Prepare a energy audit report	1
15	Prepare a technical report on energy conservation act 2003	1
16	Prepare a technical report on ECBC 2	1
	Total	16

References:

Electric Energy Generation, Utilisation and Conservation. Sivaganaraju, S Pearson,

New Delhi, 2012

Electrical Power V. K. Mehta Khanna and Khanna Publishers, New Dehli

Electrical Power S. L. Uppal Khanna and Khanna Publishers, New Dehli

Art and Science of utilization of Electrical Energy H. Partab Dhanapat Rai and Sons, New Dehli

Prasanna Chandra Project Management Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi

Prasanna Chandra Financial Management Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delh

Wayne C. Turner Energy Management Handbook -

Paul O Callaghan Energy management Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi

www.bee-india.com Fundamentals of electrical system Bureau of Energy Efficiency